

Msunduzi Municipality CORPORATE SERVICES

Telephone/uCingo: 033 392 2772 Facsimile/iFekisi: 0867702204

Private Bag/Isikhwama: X321 Pietermaritzburg/ePietermaritzburg 3201

MEMO

| To: | The DMM: Financial Services |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Attention | : Mrs. N Ngcobo |
| From: | DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES Enquiries: D Blessie (Ext 2766) |
| Date: | 31 January 2014 Ref: |
| Subject | : MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT |
| | x For your information Urgent response required |
| | For distribution to staff For your comments |
| | Urgent action / attention For your review |
| | FROM THE UNCONFIRMED MINUTES OF THE FULL COUNCIL COMMITTEE HELD ON 30 JANUARY 2014 |
| MID-YEAR | BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 3.7.1(13/14) |
| Report date | ed 29 January 2014 incorporating the recommendations of the Executive Committee. |
| (Page 1 of | Full Council Committee Circular 7 of 2014) |
| Following of | liscussion, it was |
| | RESOLVED |
| (a) | That the 2013/14 Mid-Year budget adjustment be APPROVED. |
| (b) | That the Adjustments Budget Summary (Schedule B) and the Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement (Schedule C) be APPROVED. |
| DDQ. | <u>2</u> |
| For DEPU | TY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES |
| Tel: 033-39227 Facsimile: 033 | nmittee Officer: Denise Blessie 766 |



REPORT TO THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

File Reference:

Report Number:

Author: Bongani Ngobese

Designation: Process Manager: Budget

1st Level: SMC:

FOR NOTING/CONSIDERATION

2nd Level: PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE 3rd Level: AUDIT COMMITTEE(date)

4th Level: EXCO (date) 5th Level: COUNCIL

MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT

DATE: 22 JANUARY 2014

1. PURPOSE

1.1 To ensure that Mid-Year budget and performance assessment is tabled and approved by municipal council by the 25th of January of the budget year as in terms of S72 of Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. ANNEXURES

- 2.1 Mid-Year budget and performance assessment report.
- 2.2 Schedule B1 and C1
- 2.3 Consolidated operating and capital adjusted budget.

3. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS

3.1 Municipal Finance Management Act.

4. BACKGROUND

4.1 Upon completion of the municipality's performance assessment for the first half of the financial year, it became apparent that the budget and performance is adjusted accordingly. Both National and Provincial government have allocated additional grants for service delivery which have been taken into account during the mid-year budget process.

The attached detailed report of the mid-year has dealt with all aspects of our budget as well as the financial position as at 31 December 2013 and also the projections up to the 30 June 2014. We have considered the latest Nersa approval.

5. COMMENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENT OR COMPONENT OF THE MUNICIPALITY

- 5.1 LEGAL OFFICER
- 5.2 CFO

6. IMPLICATIONS

- 6.1 Not applicable
- 6.2 LEGAL Not applicable
- 6.3 COMMUNICATION Not applicable
- 6.4 COMMUNITY Not applicable
- 6.5 SERVICE DELIVERY Not applicable

7. RECOMMENDATION

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT SECTION 72 REPORTS BE DEALT WITH AS FOLLOWS:

- 7.1.1 That 2013/14 mid-year budget adjustment be approved.
- 7.1.2 Schedule B and C be approved.

8. SUBMITTED BY:

Mr Sifiso Khoza

Contact No. 033 392 2606

E-mail:\Sifiso.khoza@msunduzi.gov.za

Deputy Municipal Manager: Financial

Services

Mrs N Ngcobo

Contact No. 033 392 2601

E-mail:Nelisiwe.ngcobo@msunduzi.gov.za

Municipal Manager:

Mr. M A Nkosi

E-mail:mxolisi.nkosi@msunduzi.gov.za

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

2013/2014 MID-TERM BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT



Table of Contents

| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 2 |
|----------|--|----|
| | 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR OVERVIEW | |
| | 2012/2013 BUDGET GUIDELINES, ASSUMPTIONS AND PRIORITIES | |
| | OUTLINE OF THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | |
| | | |
| 5. 6. | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GUIDELINES, ASSUMPTIONS AND PRIORITIES | |
| 0. | YEAR: | |
| 7. | RATINGS ON MID-TERM PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT | 9 |
| 8. | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 14 |

1. INTRODUCTION

As instructed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2009, Chapter 8 on roles of municipal officials, section 72, states that the Accounting Officer must assess the half yearly performance of the municipality and this is required to be done by the 25th of January every year to be submitted to the Mayor, National and Provincial Treasuries.

2. 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR OVERVIEW

The implementation of the Msunduzi Municipality Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan on the revised IDP is the main guiding document during the first six months of the budget year.

The municipal strategic objectives and priorities were translated into programmes and projects which gave the basis of configuration of the mid-term budget.

- a. The draft MTREF (Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for 2013/2014 2014/2015 was tabled and adopted by the municipal Council during month of April 2013;
- 2.1. Public participation and stakeholder consultative processes were undertaken during the month of March and again in December 2013 reporting the performance of the Municipality.
- 2.2. The final budget was approved on 31th of May 2013 with amendments taking into account the inputs and comments received during the public participation and consultative process;
- 2.3. The implementation on the 2013/2014 budget for the first half of the financial year has been affected by a number of the challenges in terms tariffs adjustments and reinstatement of revenue figures due estimations, but despite that the following has been achieved;
 - 2.3.1. Revenue enhancement strategy;
 - a) More than 95% collection of municipal amounts billed;
 - b) Implementation of amnesty debt collection strategy;
 - c) Intervention by Provincial treasury to expedite collection of government debt;
 - d) Consolidation of accounts to eliminate billing duplication and streamline collection;
 - e) Updating the name changes to reduce the rate of returning males;
 - f) Reducing estimations by correcting structural faults on meters;
 - g) Aggressive implementation of disconnections;
 - h) Actively monitoring of illegal connections.
 - 2.3.2. Implementations of certain capital projects funded from internal funding process have been prioritized, including the new electricity connections to houses.
 - 2.3.3. The Msunduzi Municipality has set itself a target of implementing 80 programs for 2013/2014 which are aligned to the IDP's Reviewed Priorities. This includes the following projects:
 - 1. Electrification R123 million
 - 2. Public Transport Infrastructure R100.8 million
 - 3. Replacement of Fleet R31.7 million
 - 4. Reduction of Non- Revenue Water R15 million
 - 5. Copesville Reservoir R10 million
 - 6. Rehabilitation of Sanitation Infrastructure R10 million
 - 7. Network Refurbishment R10 million

3. 2013/2014 BUDGET GUIDELINES, ASSUMPTIONS AND PRIORITIES

- 3.1. The 2013/2014 2015/2016 mid-term budget is prepared in accordance with guidelines and assumptions outlined in Circular 67 and 70, taking into consideration the following aspect;
 - National budget assumptions, guidelines and projections;
 - Headline inflation and gross domestic products forecasts; and
 - Revenue assumptions with regard to grants allocation in terms of DORA (Division of Revenue Act).
- 3.2. Municipal budget underlying assumptions, guidelines and projections;
 - Anticipated own revenue from rates and services charges, sundry charges and other revenues and affordability of ratepayers and consumers services;
 - The ability of municipality to collect revenue (collection level 108%);
 - Operating expenditure cost drivers and growth thereof;
 - Capital budget funding model;
 - Protecting the poor by ensuring access to basic services.

4. OUTLINE OF THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

4.1. Operating/ Performance Budget

| | | 2012/13 | | | | Budget Year | 2013/14 | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Description | 1 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| Rthousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | | 3,367,780 | 3,702,903 | 3,669,541 | 369,671 | 1,790,168 | 1,852,040 | (61,873) | -3% | 3,669,541 |
| Total Expenditure | | 3,274,190 | 3,636,317 | 3,602,955 | 242,888 | 1,585,084 | 1,818,159 | (233,075) | -13% | 3,602,955 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 93,590 | 66,586 | 66,586 | 126,782 | 205,084 | 33,882 | 171,202 | | 66,586 |

Remarks:

- a) The approved operating budget has been amended during the financial year through the delegations granted in terms of the Budget and Virement Policy;
- b) The projected revenue and expenditure is included on the adjustments budget for council approval;
- c) Revenue collected is R1.79 billion against the budget of R1.85 billion for the first half of the budget period,

4.2. Revenue and Receivables Performance

4.2.1 Revenue Performance

| | | Fina | ncial Perforr | nance Revie | w | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|
| | 2012/13 Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD varianc e | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | *************************************** |
| Property rates | | 585,864 | 607,308 | 607,308 | 51,468 | 307,111 | 303,654 | 3,457 | 1% | 607,308 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 39,596 | 37,363 | 37,363 | 1,752 | 17,168 | 18,682 | (1,513) | -8% | 37,363 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1,425,627 | 1,558,827 | 1,516,475 | 116,875 | 766,633 | 779,413 | (12,780) | -2% | 1,516,475 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 349,140 | 378,445 | 378,445 | 37,411 | 198,861 | 189,223 | 9,639 | 5% | 378,445 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 120,089 | 132,153 | 132,153 | 10,949 | 61,971 | 66,076 | (4,106) | -6% | 132,153 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 73,999 | 77,592 | 77,592 | 6,706 | 40,151 | 38,796 | 1,355 | 3% | 77,592 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 20,896 | 20,255 | 22,541 | 1,636 | 10,212 | 10,127 | 85 | 1% | 22,541 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 34,328 | 27,029 | 27,029 | 6,081 | 15,233 | 13,515 | 1,719 | 13% | 27,029 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | 1,255 | 1,255 | 59 | 356 | 627 | (272) | -43% | 1,255 |
| Other Interest | | 82,051 | - | - | 4,188 | 25,055 | - | 25,055 | 0% | - |
| Fines | | 8,371 | 4,122 | 8,109 | 2,870 | 6,883 | 2,061 | 4,822 | 234% | 8,109 |
| Licences and permits | | 59 | 48 | 48 | 2 | 40 | 24 | 16 | 68% | 48 |
| Agency services | | 733 | 586 | 586 | 26 | 199 | 293 | (94) | -32% | 586 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 259,113 | 407,824 | 408,406 | 118,367 | 275,011 | 203,912 | 71,099 | 35% | 408,406 |
| Other revenue | | 367,914 | 450,097 | 452,231 | 11,279 | 65,284 | 225,638 | (160,353) | -71% | 452,231 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | | 3,367,780 | 3,702,903 | 3,669,541 | 369,671 | 1,790,168 | 1,852,040 | (61,873) | -3% | 3,669,541 |

4.2.2 Revenue and Receivables (Debtors)

| Revenue Billed vs Co | ollection | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Per Revenue Source | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
| Billed | 235,964,538 | 253,176,725 | 241,505,809 | 228,177,547 | 207,702,472 | 225,220,464 | 1,391,747,555 |
| Collection | 243,618,846 | 234,122,265 | 281,181,295 | 293,533,042 | 218,619,041 | 236,976,352 | 1,508,050,841 |
| % Collection | 103 | 92 | 116 | 129 | 105 | 105 | 108 |
| Age Analysis by Deb | tor Type - De | cember 201 | 3 | | | | |
| Category | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days Plus | Total | % |
| Government | 9,172,571 | 4,812,981 | 3,286,349 | 2,956,100 | 116,784,908 | 137,012,909 | 9 |
| Residential | 169,966,187 | 46,107,967 | 35,624,159 | 27,039,487 | 601,639,974 | 880,377,774 | 60 |
| Business | 149,228,848 | 13,446,184 | 7,009,153 | 6,359,829 | 115,447,798 | 291,491,812 | 20 |
| Other | -1,655,966 | 3,960,788 | 2,675,721 | 2,683,441 | 116,347,182 | 124,011,166 | 8 |
| Municipal | 2,919,475 | 1,997,265 | 1,241,669 | 1,068,151 | 30,378,498 | 37,605,058 | 3 |
| Total | 329,631,115 | 70,325,185 | 49,837,051 | 40,107,008 | 980,598,360 | 1,470,498,719 | 100 |

Remarks:

- a) The actual revenue is R1, 790 billion (109%) compared to the budgeted revenue of R 1,852 billion for the budget release for six month which is a reflection that the municipality has not achieved its revenue performance target. This was due to latest adjustments done due to Nersa tariffs changes.
- b) The municipal debtors have increased from R1, 469 to R1, 470 billion that is from July until 31 December 2013. This increase is dominated by residential debtors of 60% compared to other debtor type.
- The overall collection level is standing at 108% and this reflects a significant improvement as compared to July 2013.

The debtor's age analysis reflects R 1,470 billion as outstanding debt at 31 December 2013. The R981 million is more than 120 days old which raises concerns on the rate of which the Municipality is collecting.

- d) The municipality has implemented quite a number of debt collections strategies during the financial year; this can be observed with the decrease of the debtor's book and increase in collection during the 6 months under review.
- e) It should be noted that the increase in collection and decrease in the debtors book is not yet static, project of comprehensive data cleansing is still eminent to maintain accurate billing.

4.3 Expenditure and Payables (Creditors)

| | T | Financial Performance Review 2012/13 Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecas | |
| Rthousands | | | _ | | | | | | % | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 686,988 | 779,453 | 764,531 | 60,333 | 388,509 | 389,727 | 1,218 | 0% | 764,53° | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 33,422 | 36,419 | 36,419 | 2,845 | 17,134 | 18,210 | 1,076 | 6% | 36,419 | |
| Debt impairment | | 217,794 | 137,510 | 137,510 | - | 57,296 | 68,755 | 11,459 | 17% | 137,510 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairm | ent | 229,064 | 222,162 | 222,212 | 21,771 | 133,233 | 111,081 | (22,152) | -20% | 222,212 | |
| Finance charges | | 70,966 | 65,503 | 64,600 | 17,311 | 28,908 | 32,751 | 3,844 | 12% | 64,600 | |
| Bulk purchases | | 1,373,241 | 1,493,890 | 1,491,890 | 100,030 | 758,967 | 746,945 | (12,022) | -2% | 1,491,890 | |
| Other Materials | | - | 97,494 | 132,715 | 9,569 | 59,072 | 48,747 | (10,325) | -21% | 132,71 | |
| Contracted services | | 17,769 | | | | | - | - | | _ | |
| Transfers and grants | | 216 | 5,027 | 5,027 | 18 | 2,214 | 2,514 | 300 | 12% | 5,027 | |
| Other expenditure | | 646,378 | 798,859 | 748,051 | 31,011 | 139,752 | 399,430 | 259,678 | 65% | 748,05° | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | (1,647) | | | | | | - | | _ | |
| Total Expenditure | | 3,274,190 | 3,636,317 | 3,602,955 | 242,888 | 1,585,084 | 1,818,159 | (233,075) | -13% | 3,602,95 | |

Remarks:

- a) The actual operating expenditure as at 31 December 2013 is R 1,585 billion compared to the budget release for the first six months of R 1,818 billion which is a reflection that the municipality has under spent by 13%.
- b) The actual expenditure on employee related costs for the year to date amounts to R 389 million against the approved budget for the same period is R 390 million which is in line with the budget. Included under this category is an actual amount of R 11.8 million incurred for overtime against the approved budget of R 27.5 million.
- c) The finance charges paid to date amounts to R 28.9 million against budget release for the first six month of R 32.8 million.
- d) A variance of R 12.0 million on bulk purchases is due to the seasonal in nature of the expenditure.

e) Other expenditure - The majority of items are not a straight line expenditure some are paid where it is needed e.g. printing and stationery, mayoral projects, external services etc. Certain expenditure items are based on a contractual or seasonal commitment e.g. maintenance agreements, parks department items etc.

Capital Budget

| MID Y | EAR BUDGET A | DJUSTMENT | - CAPITA | L | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Capital Summary by Funding | | | | | |
| Funding Source | Original Budget | YTD Actual | % Spent | Adjustment Budget | Revised Budget |
| Council Funding | 60,000,000 | 23,950,184 | 40 | 39,293,680 | 99,293,680 |
| Department of Minerals and Energy | 8,000,000 | - | - | (8,000,000) | - |
| Department Of Transport | 100,846,000 | 12,045,697 | 12 | - | 100,846,000 |
| INEP | 123,000,000 | (20,000,000) | (16) | - | 123,000,000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 151,312,405 | 48,468,794 | 32 | - | 151,312,405 |
| Approved Budget 2013/2014 | 443,158,405 | 64,464,676 | 15 | 31,293,680 | 474,452,085 |
| Carnegie | - | 279,291 | - | 295,824 | 295,824 |
| COGTA | - | 12,939,595 | - | 24,859,218 | 24,859,218 |
| Municipal Sytems Infrastructure Grant | - | 19,240 | - | 353,440 | 353,440 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | - | - | - | 6,250,000 | 6,250,000 |
| DBSA | | - | - | 4,192,641 | 4,192,641 |
| Cemetry TRUST | - | 358,671 | - | 2,131,196 | 2,131,196 |
| KZNPA | | 3,816 | - | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Neighbourhood Development Programm | - | - | - | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total Capital Budget 2013/2014 | 443,158,405 | 78,065,287 | 18 | 79,975,999 | 523,134,404 |

Remarks:

- a) The capital budget has been amended by an additional R 80 million during 2013/2014 financial year. This includes an amount of R 39.3 million to be funded from council's own funding that is through revenue collection.
- b) An amount of R 8.0 million was taken away by National Treasury due to non-compliance on the Electricity Demand Side Management Grant (EDSM). The purpose of this grant is to provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.
- c) Carnegie, its purpose was to be used for the creation of a model library. This is a roller over from previous financial year.
- d) COGTA funding-This funding is for the renovations and improvement of fresh market and also rehabilitation of the airport terminal.

- e) Municipal Systems Infrastructure Grant. Its purpose is to assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilize institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation.
- f) Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant. This grant is used to facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service.
- g) DBSA Funding-The municipality took a loan from DBSA to fund various projects including purchasing of transformers at the amount of R 26 million and there was a balance of R 4.1 million and now Electricity department is utilizing this funding for electricity project.
- h) Cemetery Trust-This trust was created some years back to fund some cemetery activities.
- i) KZNPA/Provincial Grant-This grant will be used for the maintenance of libraries
- j) Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant. An amount of R 10 million was allocated to Msunduzi Municipality by National Treasury and the purpose for this grant is to support and facilitate the planning and development of neighborhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted under-served neighborhoods (generally townships).
- k) The overall actual performance of the capital expenditure is R 78.1 million, reflecting an under spending of R 365.1 million which equates to 82%.

4.4 Cash and Cash Equivalent

| CASHFLOW ANALYSIS AND FORECAST - 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| DESCRIPTION | Jul-13 | Aug-13 | Sep-13 | Oct-13 | 12-Nov | 12-Dec |
| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
| OPENING BALANCE - CASH (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | 48,759,355 | 82,351,871 | 72,098,764 | 77,336,841 | 129,452,500 | 133,411,947 |
| TOTAL CASH RECEIVED - OPERATIONS | 454,365,725 | 280,296,551 | 297,889,712 | 329,905,730 | 401,182,873 | 251,948,720 |
| TOTAL PAYMENTS - OPERATIONS | (319,663,949) | (314,340,057) | (330,516,342) | (210,357,785) | (331,017,301) | (325,264,267) |
| NET-CASH FROM OPERATIONS - (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | 134,701,776 | (34,043,506) | (32,626,630) | 119,547,945 | 70,165,572 | (73,315,547) |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCING RECEIVED | 32,363,000 | | | | 48,545,000 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL PAYMENTS | (163,771) | (7,723,603) | (21,392,316) | (18,183,525) | (19,330,509) | (11,271,562) |
| NET-CASH FROM CAPITAL | 32,199,229 | (7,723,603) | (21,392,316) | (18,183,525) | 29,214,491 | (11,271,562) |
| NET-INVESTMENT | 102,357,909 | (21,977,432) | (35,777,767) | 67,436,772 | 120,374,467 | 172,848,043 |
| TOTAL REPAYMENT OF LOANS | | | 25,685,300 | | | 30,632,851 |
| NET-CASH AVAILABLE - (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | 82,351,871 | 72,098,764 | 77,336,841 | 129,452,500 | 133,411,947 | 57,998,894 |
| CASH EQUIVALENTS | - | 72,098,764 | 77,336,841 | 129,452,500 | 133,411,947 | 57,998,894 |
| NET-CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 82,351,871 | 72,098,764 | 77,336,841 | 129,452,500 | 133,411,947 | 57,998,894 |

Remarks

- a) Mid-year cash flow results reflect a favourable bank balance of R58 million.
- b) The average monthly bank balance is normally R82 million, the decrease in bank balance was due to repayment of DBSA loan for amount of R25 million.

4.4.1 Summary of cash equivalents (investments) held at 31 December 2013

| Institution | See the attached Schedule | Interest Rate | Balance as at Dec 2013 | Calculated Interest |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| RMB (Rand Merchant Bank) | | 4.7% | 866,498,501.96 | 18,570,154 |
| То | 866,498,501.96 | 18,570,154 | | |

4.4.2 Non-Current liabilities

| DESCRIPTION | LOAN DATE | LOAN TERM | INTEREST | OUTSTANDING AMOUNT |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Loans | | See the attached Schedule | 132,834,389.20 | 562,090,197.52 |
| | TOTAL | | 132,834,389.20 | 562,090,197.52 |

5. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET GUIDELINES, ASSUMPTIONS AND PRIORITIES

- a) Amendments made on the approved budget including unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure approved in terms of section 28 of the MFMA and council virement policy will be considered;
- b) The projected revenue to be recognised from the conditional grants spent will be included on the revised operating revenue.
- c) The amendment gazette issued in December 2013 on grant allocations will be considered.
- d) The cash flow situation and performance thereof in the first half of the financial year will play a critical role on the review of the budget.
- e) The debtor's payment level (rate) to be confirmed and maintained at an average of 95%.
- f) The medium-term municipal priorities and programmes have been reviewed.
- g) More attention will be given to the rapid response to service delivery and backlogs priorities.

ANNEXURE

Annexure "2.1" - Mid Term Performance 2013/14 SDBIP Review Report

Annexure "2.2" – Proposed Adjusted Budget

6. RECOMMENDATION TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE IN THE LAST HALF OF THE BUDGET FINANCIAL YEAR:

- a) The council needs to review the capital budget with the turnaround strategy to ensure that approved projects are implemented with speed and to ensure that all projects are completed or towards completion by end of the year 30 June 2014.
- b) This can also be achieved through ensuring that SCM section and its bid committee sits as planned.
- c) The Municipality through its debt collection process will have to ensure that strict collection processes are implemented.
- d) The project of data cleansing to be implemented as approved will also ensure that unrecoverable debt due to non-existence will be written off to reflect the realistic debtor balance at the year-end 30 June 2014 with the correct debtors impairment and provision.
- e) The provision for impairment of debtors has been budgeted for on the final budget approved by council on 24 April 2013. The provision is in line with the projected average payment rate of 95% on current accounts for the 2013/2014 financial year.
- f) A revenue enhancement strategy is currently being implemented ensure stringent measures are in place for collection of municipal accounts.
- g) That the Council adopts the revised budget as per Annexure C attached to this report.

7. RATINGS ON MID-TERM PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

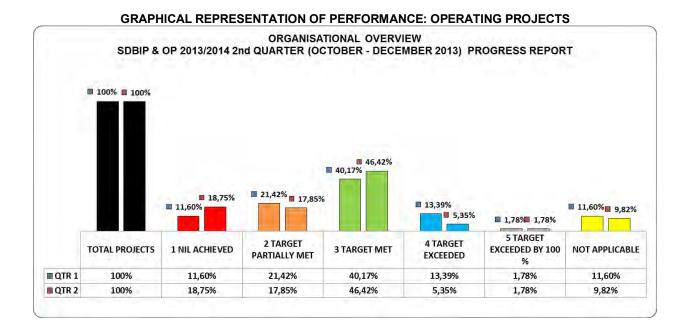
7.1. The performance of the 2013/2014 approved budget as implemented through the SDBIP monitoring is as follows.

| Total Revenue | 48% |
|-------------------|-----|
| Total Expenditure | 44% |
| Capital Budget | 18% |

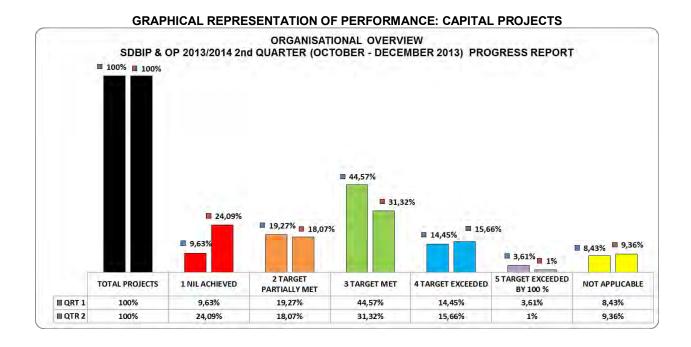
This is therefore means that, the performance of the municipality as per half yearly assessment has been done by the Accounting Officer on 22 January 2014 which is six months of the financial year.

- 7.2. Performance on the approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2013/ 2014 against predetermined targets and indicators is reflected as follows:
- 7.3. The following is adapted from the reporting on the 2nd Quarter Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Operational Plan (OP) 2013/2014 in respect of performance of Key Performance Indicators.
- 7.4. Organizational Overview of Operating and Capital projects on the SDBIP 2013/2014

| TOTAL PROJECTS: | 196 |
|--------------------|-----|
| OPERATING PROJECTS | 113 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS | 83 |



- A total of 113 Operating Projects were reported on the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 18.75% of the projects were reported as having Nil Achievements for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 17.85% of the projects were reported as having been partially met for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER -DECEMBER 2013) - 2013/2014 financial year
- 46.42% of the projects were reported as having been met for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) - 2013/2014 financial year
- 5.35% of the projects were reported as having exceeded the target for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 1.78% of the projects were reported as having exceeded the target by 100% for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 9.82% of the projects were reported as not applicable due to not having any targets set for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year

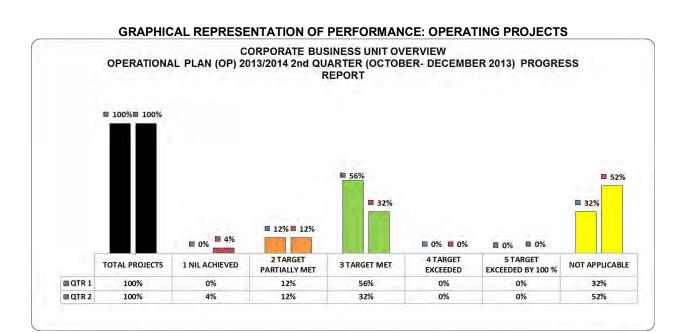


- A total of 83 Capital Projects were reported on the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 24.09% of the projects were reported as having Nil Achievements for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER -DECEMBER 2013) - 2013/2014 financial year
- 18.07% of the projects were reported as having been partially met for for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 31.32% of the projects were reported as having been met for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 15.66% of the projects were reported as having exceeded the target for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 1% of the projects were reported as having exceeded the target by 100% for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 9.36% of the projects were reported as not applicable due to not having any targets set for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2013) - 2013/2014 financial year

7.5. Organizational Overview of Operating projects on the Operational Plan 2013/2014

TOTAL PROJECTS: 111

OPERATING PROJECTS 111



- A total of 111 Projects were reported on the Operational Plan for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 4% of the projects were reported as having Nil Achievements for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER -DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 12% of the projects were reported as having been partially met for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013) 2013/2014 financial year
- 32% of the projects were reported as having been met for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 0% of the projects were reported as having exceeded the target for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER -DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 0% of the projects were reported as having exceeded the target by 100% for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER -DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year
- 52% of the projects were reported as not applicable due to not having any targets set for the 2nd Quarter (OCTOBER DECEMBER 2013)- 2013/2014 financial year.
- 7.6. The above graph indicates an improvement is as far as performance against predetermined targets and indicators as compared to the same time last year. This may largely be attributed to the institutionalization of both organizational and individual performance management within the organization.

| 8. MUNIC | IPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Mxolis | Municipal Manager of Msunduzi Municipality, hereby certify that |
| the Municipal Assessment ha | reformance Assessment report and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Performance as been done properly to ensure that is a true reflection of what has taken place with effect from 01 1 December 2012 and is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan, Budget and SDBIP of the |
| | s been submitted to the Mayor on the/01/2014 as required by the Municipal Finance Managemen? and acknowledges receipt as signed below. |
| Print Name | Mxdisi Alexius Nicosi |
| Municipal man | ager of Msunduzi Municipality (KZN 225) |
| Signature | ((1 HW)) 1 1 |
| Date | 31/01/2014 |
| Mayor's Ackn | owledgement of Submission |
| Print Name | CHRISTOPHER JUBA NDLELA |
| Mayor of Msun | nduzi Municipality (KZN 225) |
| Signature | |
| Date | 31/01/2014 |

| Msunduzi Municipal | | onsolidated Mi | ontniy Budget S | tatement Sur | | | M06 Decembe | r 2013 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | | T | Budget Yea | ır 2013/14 | 1 | | |
| Description | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | % | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 625 459 | 644 671 | 644 671 | 53 220 | 324 279 | 322 336 | 1 943 | 1% | 644 67 |
| Service charges | 1 968 855 | 2 147 016 | 2 104 665 | 171 941 | 1 067 616 | 1 073 508 | (5 892) | -1% | 2 104 665 |
| Investment revenue | 34 328 | 27 029 | 27 029 | 6 081 | 15 233 | 14 142 | 1 091 | 8% | 27 029 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 259 113 | 407 824 | 408 406 | 118 367 | 275 011 | 203 912 | 71 099 | 35% | 408 406 |
| Other own revenue | 172 668 | 89 408 | 97 220 | 12 985 | 73 246 | 44 077 | 29 170 | 66% | 97 220 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 3 060 424 | 3 315 948 | 3 281 991 | 362 595 | 1 755 385 | 1 657 974 | 97 411 | 6% | 3 281 991 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | 686 988 | 779 453 | 764 531 | 60 333 | 388 509 | 389 727 | 1 218 | 0% | 764 53° |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 33 422 | 36 419 | 36 419 | 2 845 | 17 134 | 18 210 | 1 076 | 6% | 36 419 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 229 064 | 222 162 | 222 212 | 21 771 | 133 233 | 111 081 | (22 152) | -20% | 222 212 |
| · · | | | | | | | , , | | |
| Finance charges | 70 966 | 65 503 | 64 600 | 17 311 | 28 908 | 32 751 | 3 844 | 12% | 64 600 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 1 373 241 | 1 493 890 | 1 491 890 | 100 030 | 758 967 | 746 945 | (12 022) | -2% | 1 491 890 |
| Transfers and grants | 216 | 5 027 | 5 027 | 18 | 2 214 | 2 514 | 300 | | 5 02 |
| Other expenditure | 880 294 | 1 033 863 | 1 018 276 | 40 580 | 256 120 | 516 932 | 260 811 | 50% | 1 018 276 |
| Total Expenditure | 3 274 190 | 3 636 317 | 3 602 955 | 242 888 | 1 585 084 | 1 818 159 | (233 075) | -13% | 3 602 955 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (213 766) | (320 369) | (320 964) | 119 706 | 170 301 | (160 185) | 330 486 | -206% | (320 964 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 307 356 | 386 955 | 387 550 | 7 076 | 34 783 | 193 478 | (158 695) | -82% | 387 550 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 93 590 | 66 586 | 66 586 | 126 782 | 205 084 | 33 882 | 171 202 | 505% | 66 586 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 93 590 | 66 586 | 66 586 | 126 782 | 205 084 | 33 882 | 171 202 | 505% | 66 586 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 261 627 | 443 158 | 523 135 | 11 272 | 78 065 | 221 579 | (143 513) | -65% | 443 158 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 196 394 | 383 158 | 419 648 | 9 785 | 54 115 | 191 579 | (137 464) | -72% | 383 158 |
| Public contributions & donations | 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing | 22 288 | - | 4 193 | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Internally generated funds | 42 785 | 60 000 | 99 294 | 1 486 | 23 950 | 30 000 | (6 050) | -20% | 60 000 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 261 627 | 443 158 | 523 135 | 11 272 | 78 065 | 221 579 | (143 514) | -65% | 443 158 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 2 327 147 | 1 416 365 | | | 2 410 395 | | | | |
| Total non current assets | 6 894 135 | 7 129 994 | | | 6 832 813 | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | - |
| Total current liabilities | 852 654 | 377 021 | - | | 699 609 | | | | - |
| Total non current liabilities | 1 077 060 | 649 894 | - | | 1 099 770 | | | | - |
| Community wealth/Equity | 7 291 568 | 7 519 444 | - | | 7 443 830 | | | | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 499 367 | 395 062 | - | (46 988) | 293 244 | - | 293 244 | #DIV/0! | 362 47 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (375 050) | (285 819) | - | (14 120) | (263 327) | - | (263 327) | #DIV/0! | (440 697 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (27 864) | (41 453) | - | (13 180) | (20 036) | - | (20 036) | #DIV/0! | (38 902 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year | (=: ==:) | () | | (12.120) | (== ===) | | (======) | | (/0- |
| end | 718 068 | 148 728 | - | - | 90 819 | 80 938 | 9 880 | 12% | (36 189 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Revenue Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 142 546 | 8 230 | 1 060 | 1 313 | 1 095 | 2 470 | _ | - | 156 713 |

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

| | _ | | | Bu | dget Year 2013 | /14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | |
| R thousands | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Financial Performance | 644 671 | | | | | | | | 644 674 | 702.072 | 740 040 |
| Property rates | 644 671 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | (40.354) | (40.251) | 644 671 | 702 973 | 742 242 |
| Service charges Investment revenue | 2 147 016 27 029 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | (42 351) | (42 351) | 2 104 665 27 029 | 2 334 733 27 454 | 2 539 739 28 519 |
| l i | 383 848 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 383 848 | 402 067 | 422 980 |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue | 88 920 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 88 920 | 77 875 | 80 623 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 3 291 484 | - | - | _ | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 249 133 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 104 |
| Employee costs | 779 721 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | (15 200) | (15 200) | 764 521 | 819 440 | 861 792 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 36 419 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ′ | | 36 419 | 38 422 | 40 535 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 222 212 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Finance charges | 64 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 64 600 | 59 255 | 54 480 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 1 517 751 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 000) | (2 000) | 1 515 751 | 1 675 853 | 1 795 718 |
| Transfers and grants | 5 027 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | 5 027 | 5 274 | 5 563 |
| Other expenditure | 599 169 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (25 151) | (25 151) | 574 018 | 625 768 | 723 833 |
| Total Expenditure | 3 224 899 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 103 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 66 585 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | (0) | (0) | 66 585 | 64 557 | 50 000 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 383 158 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 40 682 | 40 682 | 423 840 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 449 743 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 682 | 40 682 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 449 743 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 682 | 40 682 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure | 443 158 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9 763 | 70 213 | 79 976 | 523 134 | 264 271 | 252 390 |
| ' ' | 383 158 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9 103 | 36 490 | 36 490 | 419 648 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 303 130 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 30 490 | 30 490 - | 419 040 | 204 27 1 | 202 390 |
| Borrowing | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 4 193 | 4 193 | 4 193 | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | 60 000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 39 294 | 39 294 | 99 294 | 60 000 | 50 000 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 443 159 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 79 976 | 79 976 | 523 135 | 264 271 | 252 390 |
| · | 443 137 | | _ | | | | 77770 | 77 770 | 323 133 | 204 271 | 232 370 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 403 494 | - | - | - | - | _ | 1 006 901 | 1 006 901 | 2 410 395 | 1 679 462 | 2 608 937 |
| Total non current assets | 6 987 704 | - | - | - | - | - | (154 891) | (154 891) | 6 832 813 | 6 910 846 | 6 794 917 |
| Total current liabilities | 730 078 | - | - | - | - | - | 136 202 | 136 202 | 866 280 | 422 230 | 455 604 |
| Total non current liabilities | 573 000 | - | - | - | - | _ | 526 770 | 526 770 | 1 099 770 | 503 000 | 430 000 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 7 088 120 | - | - | - | ı | - | 355 709 | 355 709 | 7 443 829 | 7 665 078 | 8 518 250 |
| <u>Cash flows</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 395 062 | - | - | - | - | - | 457 483 | 457 483 | 852 545 | 283 570 | 141 211 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (285 819) | - | - | - | - | - | (96 063) | (96 063) | (381 882) | (194 686) | (193 010) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (41 453) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (41 453) | 40 645 | 233 145 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 898 552 | - | - | - | - | - | 361 421 | 361 421 | 1 259 973 | 1 028 081 | 1 209 427 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 603 763 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 263 162 | 263 162 | 866 925 | 633 347 | 1 656 546 |
| Application of cash and investments | 556 820 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 628 572 | 628 572 | 1 185 393 | 724 119 | 692 385 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 46 942 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (365 410) | (365 410) | (318 467) | (90 772) | 964 161 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 6 953 432 | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 6 953 432 | 6 878 358 | 6 758 489 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 222 212 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 268 858 | _ | | _ | _ | 38 700 | 16 698 | 55 398 | 324 255 | | 190 400 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 94 956 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 30 700 | (7 213) | (7 213) | 87 743 | 99 267 | 130 406 |
| ' | J+ JJU | | _ | | | | (1 2 13) | (1 2 13) | 01 140 | 33 201 | 100 +00 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 363 502 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 363 502 | 391 259 | 420 337 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Energy: | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - 24 | - 00 |
| Refuse: | 54 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 54 | 34 | 20 |

| Part | INVESTMENTS REGI | STER | | | | | @ 30/06/13 | | @ 31/07/13 | @ 31/08/13 | @ 30/09/13 | @ 31/10/13 | @ 30/11/13 | @ 31/12/13 |
|--|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Part | | | Account Name | Account No. | Type | Interest % | | Allocation | | - | | | - | |
| Property | | | | | | | | | 4 440 500 00 | 4.455.004.04 | 4 400 000 00 | 4 400 000 40 | 4 474 754 04 | 4 477 400 05 |
| March Marc | | ABSA | Provisions & Reserves | 40-6424-3731 | Call | 4,55 | 1 449 580,28 | Funding of Capital | | | , | | | 1 477 439,25 5 525,22 |
| Mathematical Math | Invest/(Withdraw) | | | | | | | | 1 455 001,31 | 1 460 623,99 | 1 466 268,40 | 1 471 751,84 | 1 477 439,25 | 1 482 964,47 |
| Part | | ΔRSΔ | | | | | 1 449 580 28 | | 1 455 001 31 | 1 460 623 99 | 1 466 268 40 | 1 471 751 84 | 1 477 439 25 | 1 482 964 47 |
| Proceedings | | льол | | | | | 1 440 000,20 | | 1 400 001,01 | 1 400 020,00 | 1 400 200,40 | 1 47 1 70 1,04 | 1 477 400,20 | 1 402 004,41 |
| Procession | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523006 | Call | 4,70 | 2 063 034,59 | Airport Development Fund | , | , | | | | 2 104 000,69 |
| March Marc | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | 8 127,78 |
| Process Proc | | | | | | | | | 2 071 002,69 | 2 079 269,68 | 2 087 571,05 | | 2 104 000,69 | 2 112 128,47 |
| The content | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523008 | Call | 4,70 | 1 194 957,98 | Metro Transport Fund | | | | | | 1 218 686,50 4 707,80 |
| Procession Pro | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 223 394,30 |
| Processed Color | PMB 810 881 0962 | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523012 | Call | 4,70 | 45 426 111,22 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 45 426 111,22 | 62 932 230,50 | 57 745 601,20 | 46 066 140,58 | 34 198 704,81 | 68 597 913,23 |
| Processed Proc | | | | | | | | • | | - | 44 670 460 60 | 44 007 405 77 | | 2 470 440 72 |
| Processor Proc | (Withdrawai) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 65 119 793,51 |
| Company Comp | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523014 | Call | 4,70 | 84 268 805,21 | Unspent Conditional Grant | | | | | | 198 827 159,34 |
| Page 1985 1987 1985 | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | 2 490 597,10 -272 558,04 |
| Investment Inv | (Williamana) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 201 045 198,40 |
| Marches Marc | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523016 | Call | 4,70 | 484 430 876,42 | General Investments | | | 509 969 694,99 | | 484 216 357,96 | 359 216 357,96 |
| PABS 10 581 9000 RAB Call Account 1058/22/016 Call 4.70 3.756 296.47 Sale of Assets 3.756 296.47 3.764 297.37 3.776 497.47 3.776 797.77 3.774 292.00 3.900 492 | | | | | | | | | | | -30 000 000,00 | 4 246 662,97 | -125 000 000,00 | -100 000 000,00 |
| Married Marr | | | | | | | | | 575 330 876,42 | 509 969 694,99 | 479 969 694,99 | 484 216 357,96 | 359 216 357,96 | 259 216 357,96 |
| March Marc | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523018 | Call | 4,70 | 3 735 296,47 | Sale of Assets | , | | | | | 3 809 469,00 14 716,03 |
| PMS 810 881 0802 PMS 10 88 | Invest/(Withdraw) | | | | | | | | 3 749 723,37 | 3 764 691,44 | 3 779 721,77 | 3 794 322,89 | 3 809 469,00 | 3 824 185,03 |
| PMS 810 881 0802 PMS 10 88 | DMR 810 881 0062 | DMR | Call Account | ID\$3523020 | Call | 4.70 | 6 826 081 21 | Incurance Fund | 6 826 081 21 | 6 853 051 61 | 6 665 076 15 | 6 504 341 22 | 5 126 017 17 | 5 147 924 96 |
| PMB 810 810 10802 RMB Call Account IDSS202023 Call 4,70 9 120 000.00 Land Sales 9 120 000.00 9 120 000.00 11 216 000.00 | | ICIVID | Call Account | 1000020020 | Call | 4,70 | 0 020 901,21 | insurance i unu | | 27 359,47 | | 25 222,94 | | 19 886,50 |
| Investment | Invest/(Withdraw) | | | | | | | | 6 853 951,61 | | | | 5 147 924,96 | 4 108 123,66 9 275 935,12 |
| Continue | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523023 | Call | 4,70 | 9 120 000,00 | Land Sales | 9 120 000,00 | 9 120 000,00 | | 11 216 000,00 | 11 216 000,00 | 11 216 000,00 |
| PMB 810 881 0982 RMB | | | | | | | | | - | | 2 096 000,00 | | | |
| Messive Marked | | | | | | | | | 9 120 000,00 | 9 120 000,00 | 11 216 000,00 | 11 216 000,00 | 11 216 000,00 | 11 216 000,00 |
| Invest/Withdraw Fig. Fig | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523025 | Call | 4,70 | 21 937 869,19 | | | | | | | 21 981 583,24 |
| PMB 810 881 0962 RMB Call Account IDS3523027 Call 4,70 13 797 000,00 13 797 000,00 13 797 000,00 13 797 000,00 13 797 000,00 13 852 074,60 55 504,65 55 508,05 53 83 81 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | | | | | | | | МНОА | 85 331,30 | 87 911,79 | | 85 203,53 | 87 396,79 | 84 915,16 |
| Interest Fire Fir | | | | | | | | | 22 023 200,49 | 22 111 112,28 | 21 808 982,92 | 21 894 186,45 | 21 981 583,24 | 22 066 498,40 |
| Investign Inve | | RMB | Call Account | IDS3523027 | Call | 4,70 | 13 797 000,00 | Housing Accreditation | | | | | | 13 961 093,40 |
| RMB 10 881 0960 Invested 6 Month 1100-502076-450 Fixed 5.76 | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PMB 810 881 0963 FNB 32 Day Notice 7443826164 Fixed 5.25 - Investment 50 000 000,00 50 000 000,00 120 000 000 | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | - |
| PMB 810 881 0963 FNB | | RMB | | | | | 672 800 932,29 | | 775 298 153,32 | 753 464 016,00 | 717 884 505,76 | 735 512 551,72 | 686 080 188,32 | 589 114 516,49 |
| PMB 810 881 0963 FNB | PMB 810 881 0963 | FNR | 32 Day Notice | 74438826164 | Fixed | 5.25 | | Investment | _ | _ | _ | 50 000 000 00 | 50 000 000 00 | 50 000 000,00 |
| PMB 810 881 0960 Investec 6 Month 1100-502076-450 Fixed 5,76 - Investment 120 000 000,000 120 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 | | | , | | | - | - | | | | | - | - | 100 000 000,00 |
| Investec Invested Investec Invested Investec Invested Investec Invested Invested Invested Invested Investec Invested | | FNB | | | | | - | | - | - | - | 50 000 000,00 | 50 000 000,00 | 150 000 000,00 |
| Investec Invested Investec Invested Investec Invested Investec Invested Invested Invested Invested Investec Invested | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PMB 825 881 0999 ABSA WCA 20-6700-9186 Fixed 6,01 5 901 021,00 WCA 5 901 021,00 5 9 | PMB 810 881 0960 | Investec | 6 Month | 1100-502076-450 | Fixed | 5,76 | - | Investment | - | - | - | - | 120 000 000,00 | 120 000 000,00 |
| ABSA | I | Investec | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | 120 000 000,00 | 120 000 000,00 |
| ABSA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL TOTAL SERVICE STREET STR | PMB 825 881 0999 | ABSA | WCA | 20-6700-9186 | Fixed | 6,01 | 5 901 021,00 | WCA | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 |
| PREPARED BY: CHECKED BY: | | ABSA | | | | | 5 901 021,00 | | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 | 5 901 021,00 |
| PREPARED BY: CHECKED BY: | | TOTAL | | | | | 690 454 522 57 | | 792 654 475 62 | 760 925 660 00 | 725 254 705 40 | 702 905 224 50 | 962 AEO 640 E7 | 966 400 E04 00 |
| | | IUIAL | | | | | 000 101 033,5/ | | 102 004 1/5,63 | 100 623 060,99 | 120 201 195,16 | 192 683 324,56 | 003 438 848,57 | 000 498 301,96 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DATE : D | | | PREPARED BY: | | | CHECKED | BY : | | | | | | | |
| | | | DATE : | | | DATE: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Msunduzi Municipality

INTEREST RECEIVED



| Date | Details | Page | | Acc./Vote No. | Amount |
|------------|---|------|----|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 01/07/2012 | Interest Reseived RMP (Conerel Inv.) | + + | TV | 060/420/9544 | 2 045 198,73 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (General Inv.) Interest Received - RMB (Unspent Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 060/430/8541 | 384 656,24 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (MIG Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 335 434,05 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Land Sales) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 53 298,00 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Housing Accr.) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 35 230,68 |
| | Interest Received - RNB (current accounts) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 146 410,20 |
| | Interest Received - FNB (current accounts) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 144 732,37 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (General Inv.) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 2 264 235,58 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Unspent Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 319 645,95 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (MIG Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 128 581,36 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Land Sales) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | · · |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Housing Accr.) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 55 074,60 36 405,04 |
| | Interest Received - RNB (current accounts) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | · · |
| | Interest Received - FNB (current accounts) | | TV | | 160 689,02 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (General Inv.) | | TV | 060/430/8541 060/430/8541 | 148 918,10 2 141 888,18 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Unspent Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | |
| | Interest Received - RMB (MIG Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 473 058,75 244 624,31 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Wild Grant) Interest Received - RMB (Land Sales) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 36 405,04 |
| | | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 140 689,40 |
| | Interest Received - FNB (current accounts) Interest Received - RMB & ABSA | | TV | 060/430/8541 | + |
| | Interest Received - RMB & ABSA Interest Received - RMB (General Inv.) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 203 900,93 |
| | , , | | TV | | 1 900 485,67 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Unspent Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 496 451,20 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (MIG Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 206 413,29 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Land Sales) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 42 517,88 |
| | Interest Received - FNB (current accounts) Interest Received - RMB & ABSA | | TV | 060/430/8541 060/430/8541 | 152 232,85 196 757,14 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (General Inv.) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Unspent Grant) | | TV | | 1 927 964,09 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (MIG Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 060/430/8541 | 546 988,89 164 812,84 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Land Sales) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 44 771,81 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (current accounts) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | |
| | Interest Received - FNB (current accounts) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 218 256,66 |
| | Interest Received - RIMB & ABSA Interest Received - FNB (7 day notice account) | | TV | | 198 856,86 |
| | Interest Received - FMB (7 day holice account) | | TV | 060/430/8541 060/430/8541 | 46 986,30 1 537 027,58 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Unspent Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 666 350,25 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (MIG Grant) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 127 197,72 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (Land Sales) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 43 327,56 |
| | Interest Received - RMB (current accounts) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 136 055,06 |
| 02/12/2013 | , | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 191 810,39 |
| 06/12/2013 | Interest Received - RNB (32 day notice account) | | TV | 060/430/8541 | 225 813,14 |
| | | | | | , |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | | 18 570 153,71 |

LONG-TERM LOAN REGISTER AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2013

| FILE # 70/700 |
|------------------|
| 70/700 |
| 70/700 |
| 70/700 |
| 70/700 |
| 73/729 |
| 73/729 |
| 73/729 |
| 73/706 |
| 73/706 |
| 73/718 |
| 73/718 |
| 73/723 |
| 73/724 |
| 73/725 |
| 73/725 |
| 73/726 |
| 73/726 |
| 73/727 |
| - |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| ST AGREEMENT/ |
| |
| · |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| ST AGREEMENT/ |
| FILE # |
| 72/694 |
| |
| |
| <u>E</u> 8 5 8 |

Total Balance as per GL as @ 31/12/2013

562 090 197,52

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

Version 2.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



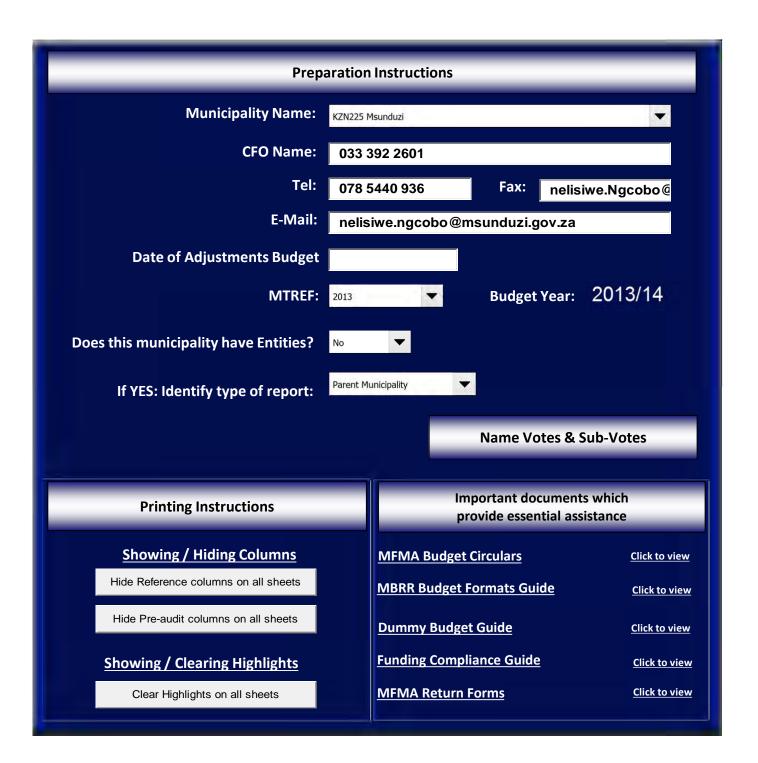
Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|---|---|--|
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services Vote 2 - Financial Management Area Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery an | Vote 1 Corporate Services 1,1 Council and Committee Support 1,2 Enterprise Wide Risk Management & Audit and Compliance | 1.1 - Council and Committee Support 1.2 - Enterprise Wide Risk Management & Audit and Compliance |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provisi Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | 1,3 Human Resources Management 1,4 Legislative Compliance 1,5 Local Economic Development Management | 1.3 - Human Resources Management 1.4 - Legislative Compliance 1.5 - Local Economic Development Management |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | 1.6 Management Information Services 1.7 Marketing and Public Relations Management 1.8 Name of sub-votel | 1.6 - Management Information Services 1.7 - Marketing and Public Relations Management |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | 1.9 [Name of sub-vote] 1.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | Vote 2 Financial Management Area 2,1 Budget & Treasury Management 2,2 Expenditure Management | 2.1 - Budget & Treasury Management 2.2 - Expenditure Management |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | 2,3 Financial Control and Cash Management 2,4 Revenue Management 2,5 Supply Chain Management | 2.3 - Financial Control and Cash Management 2.4 - Revenue Management 2.5 - Supply Chain Management |
| | 2,6 [Name of sub-vote] 2,7 [Name of sub-vote] | 2.9 - Зирру Онан манадететк |
| | 2.8 [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 3 Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery and Maintenance Mar 3,1 Electricity distribution Management 3,2 Human Settlement Development Management | uement 3.1 - Electricity distribution Management 3.2 - Human Settlement Development Management |
| | 3,3 Municipal Infrastructure Planning, Funding, Maintenance and Develop 3,4 Roads and Stormwater 3,5 Waste Management | 3.3 - Municipal Infrastructure Planning, Funding, Maintenance and Development Management 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management |
| | 3.6 Water Distribution and Sanitation Management 3.7 [Name of sub-vote] | 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Management |
| | 3,8 [Name of sub-vote] 3,9 [Name of sub-vote] 3,10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 4 Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provision Management 4.1 Community Services Provision Management 4.2 Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Management | 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Management |
| | 4.3 Regional Community Services Provision Management 4.4 [Name of sub-vote] 4.5 [Name of sub-vote] | 4.3 - Regional Community Services Provision Management |
| | 4.6 [Name of sub-vote] 4.7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 4,8 [Name of sub-vote] 4,9 [Name of sub-vote] 4.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 5 [NAME OF VOTE 5] 5,1 [Name of sub-vote] 5,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 5.3 [Name of sub-vote] 5.4 [Name of sub-vote] 5.5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 5.6 [Name of sub-vote] 5.7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 5,8 [Name of sub-vote] 5,9 [Name of sub-vote] 5,10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 6 [NAME OF VOTE 6] 6,1 [Name of sub-vote] 6,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 6.3 [Name of sub-vote] 6.4 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6,5 [Name of sub-vote] 6,6 [Name of sub-vote] 6,7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 6.9 [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7,1 [Name of sub-vote] 7,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 7.3 [Name of sub-vote] 7.4 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7,5 [Name of sub-vote] 7,6 [Name of sub-vote] 7,7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7,8 [Name of sub-vote] 7,9 [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 [Name of sub-vote] 8.2 [Name of sub-vote] | 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 8.3 [Name of sub-vote] 8.4 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8,5 [Name of sub-vote] 8,6 [Name of sub-vote] 8,7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.8 [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9,1 [Name of sub-vote] 9,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 9.3 [Name of sub-vote] 9.4 [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.6 [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9,8 [Name of sub-vote] 9,9 [Name of sub-vote] 9,10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| ' | Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10,1 [Name of sub-vote] 10,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 10,3 [Name of sub-vote] 10,4 [Name of sub-vote] 10,5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.6 [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10,9 [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| ` | Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11,1 [Name of sub-vote] 11,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 11,3 [Name of sub-vote] 11,4 [Name of sub-vote] 11,5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.6 [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11,9 [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12,1 [Name of sub-vote] 12,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 12,3 [Name of sub-vote] 12,4 [Name of sub-vote] 12,5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12,6 [Name of sub-vote] 12,7 [Name of sub-vote] 12,8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12,9 [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| · · | Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13,1 [Name of sub-vote] 13,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 13,3 [Name of sub-vote] 13,4 [Name of sub-vote] 13,5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13,6 [Name of sub-vote] 13,7 [Name of sub-vote] 13,8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.9 [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 [Name of sub-vote] 14.2 [Name of sub-vote] | 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 14,3 [Name of sub-vote] 14,4 [Name of sub-vote] 14,5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.6 [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.9 [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15,1 [Name of sub-vote] 15,2 [Name of sub-vote] | 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 15,3 [Name of sub-vote] 15,4 [Name of sub-vote] 15,5 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.6 [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 [Name of sub-vote] 15.8 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.8 [Name of sub-vote] 15.9 [Name of sub-vote] 15.10 [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | | |

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality

KZN225 Msunduzi

Grade

Province

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address

www.msunduzi.gov.za

e-mail Address

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

| D. CONTACT INFORM | ATION | |
|-------------------|------------------|--|
| B. CONTACT INFORM | ATION | |
| Postal address: | | |
| P.O. Box | 261 | |
| City / Town | Pietermaritzburg | |
| Postal Code | 3200 | |
| | | |
| Street address | | |

Building Professor Nyembezi
Street No. & Name 341 Chruch street
City / Town Pietermaritzburg
Postal Code 3200

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Sifiso Khoza

033 392 2606 084 5813065

086 7702 781

sifiso.khoza@msunduzi.gov.za

General Contacts

 Telephone number
 033 392 3000

 Fax number
 033 3922 506

| C. POLITICAL LEADERSH | IP | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Sp | eaker: |
| Name | Babu Baijoo | Name | Nonhlanhla Mkhize |
| Telephone number | 033 392 2035 | Telephone number | 033 392 2541 |
| Cell number | 083 780 0504 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 033 392 2208 | Fax number | 033 392 2208 |
| E-mail address | babu.baijoo@msunduzi.gov.za | E-mail address | nonhlanhla.mkhize@msunduzi.gov.za |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor | ·· | Secretary/PA to the Ma | avor/Executive Mayor. |
| Name | Chris Ndlela | Name | Sandile Ngcobo |
| Telephone number | 033 392 2036/7 | Telephone number | 033 392 2006/7 |
| Cell number | 082 611 7025 | Cell number | 071 098 3966 |
| Fax number | 033 345 1637 | Fax number | 033 345 1637 |
| E-mail address | sandile.ngcobo@msunduzi.gov.za | E-mail address | sandile.ngcobo@msunduzi.gov.za |
| L-mail address | Sandilo.hgcobo@msanduzi.gov.za | E-mail address | Sandile. Ngoobe@msanduzi.gov.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executiv | | Secretary/PA to the De | puty Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Name | Thobani Zuma | Name | Ashreena Jethoo |
| Telephone number | 033 392 2037/6 | Telephone number | 033 392 2037/6 |
| Cell number | 072 629 9119 | Cell number | 082 524 8979 |
| Fax number | 033 345 1637 | Fax number | 033 345 1637 |
| E-mail address | ashreena.jethoo@msunduzi.gov.za | E-mail address | ashreena.jethoo@msunduzi.gov.za |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI | RSHIP | | |
| Municipal Manager: | | Secretary/PA to the Mu | ınicipal Manager: |
| Name | Mxolisi Nkosi | Name | Rodelle Frank |
| Telephone number | 033 392 2002 | Telephone number | 033 392 2002 |
| Cell number | 082 8066 788 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 086 2047 309 | Fax number | 086 2047 309 |
| E-mail address | mxolisi.nkosi@msunduzi.gov.za | E-mail address | rodelle.frank@msunduzi.gov.za |
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Ch | nief Financial Officer |
| Name | 033 392 2601 | Name | Shomala Dhanilal |
| Telephone number | 078 5440 936 | Telephone number | 033 392 2601 |
| Cell number | 033 392 2506 | Cell number | 083 570 7111 |
| Fax number | nelisiwe.Ngcobo@msunduzi.gov.za | Fax number | 033 392 2506 |
| E-mail address | nelisiwe.ngcobo@msunduzi.gov.za | E-mail address | shomala.dhanilal@msunduzi.gov.za |
| 111011 0001033 | Hollows.hgcobol@mounduzi.gov.zd | L-IIIaii auul 633 | Shormala.urlarillal@rhsurluuzi.gov.za |

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B1 Adjustments | Buuget 3u | mmary - | | Bu | dget Year 2013 | :/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | |
| R thousands | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Property rates | 644 671 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 644 671 | 702 973 | 742 242 |
| Service charges | 2 147 016 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 2 104 665 | 2 334 733 | 2 539 739 |
| Investment revenue | 27 029 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 029 | 27 454 | 28 519 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 383 848 | : | - | - | - | - | - | - | 383 848 | • | 422 980 |
| Other own revenue | 88 920 | <u> </u> | - | - | _ | - | <u> </u> | - | 88 920 | . 1 | 80 623 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 3 291 484 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 249 133 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 104 |
| Employee costs | 779 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 200) | (15 200) | 764 521 | 819 440 | 861 792 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 36 419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 419 | 38 422 | 40 535 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 222 212 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Finance charges | 64 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 600 | 59 255 | 54 480 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 1 517 751 | - | - | - | _ | - | (2 000) | (2 000) | 1 515 751 | 1 675 853 | 1 795 718 |
| Transfers and grants | 5 027 | - | - ! | - | - | - | - | - | 5 027 | 5 274 | 5 563 |
| Other expenditure | 599 169 | - | - | - | _ | - | (25 151) | (25 151) | 574 018 | 625 768 | 723 833 |
| Total Expenditure | 3 224 899 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 103 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 66 585 | - | _ : | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 66 585 | 64 557 | 50 000 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 383 158 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 40 682 | | 423 840 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 449 743 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 682 | 40 682 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | <u> </u> | _ | | ····· | | ÷ | - | | _ | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 449 743 | <u> </u> | | | | _ | 40 682 | 40 682 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| - | | <u> </u> | } | | | } | | .0 002 | | 200 020 | 202 070 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | ! | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 443 158 | : | - 1 | - | - | 9 763 | 70 213 | : : | 523 134 | 3 | 252 390 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 383 158 | - | - | - | - | - | 36 490 | 36 490 | 419 648 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - [| - | - | - | 4 193 | | 4 193 | • | - |
| Internally generated funds | 60 000 | : | - | - | - | - | 39 294 | 39 294 | 99 294 | : | 50 000 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 443 159 | - | - | - | - | - | 79 976 | 79 976 | 523 135 | 264 271 | 252 390 |
| Financial position | | : | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 403 494 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 006 901 | 1 006 901 | 2 410 395 | 1 679 462 | 2 608 937 |
| Total non current assets | 6 987 704 | - | - | - | - | - | (154 891) | (154 891) | 6 832 813 | 6 910 846 | 6 794 917 |
| Total current liabilities | 730 078 | - | - | - | - | - | 136 202 | 136 202 | 866 280 | 422 230 | 455 604 |
| Total non current liabilities | 573 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 526 770 | 526 770 | 1 099 770 | 503 000 | 430 000 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 7 088 120 | - | - ! | - | - | - | 355 709 | 355 709 | 7 443 829 | 7 665 078 | 8 518 250 |
| Cash flows | | <u>:</u> | | | | | 1 | | | : | <u> </u> |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 395 062 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 457 483 | 457 483 | 852 545 | 283 570 | 141 211 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (285 819) | : | _ | _ | _ | _ | (96 063) | : : | (381 882) | : | 1 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (41 453) | : | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | (41 453) | : | 233 145 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 898 552 | i | _ | _ | _ | - | 361 421 | 361 421 | 1 259 973 | 1 | 1 209 427 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available | 603 763 | _ | | | _ | | 263 162 | 263 162 | 866 925 | 633 347 | 1 656 546 |
| Application of cash and investments | 556 820 | | _ | - | _ | _ | 628 572 | ; | 1 185 393 | : | 692 385 |
| Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 556 820 46 942 | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | (365 410) | | (318 467) | : | 1 |
| ' ' ' | 40 742 | | | _ | | | (303 410) | (303 410) | (310 407) | (70 112) | 704 101 |
| Asset Management | 0.050.400 | | | | | | | | 0.050.400 | 0.070.050 | 0.750.400 |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 6 953 432 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 953 432 | : | 6 758 489 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 222 212 | : | - | - | - | - 20.700 | 40.000 | | 222 212 | 1 | 282 183 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 268 858 | 1 | - | - | - | 38 700 | : | | 324 255 | : | 1 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 94 956 | - | - | - | _ | - | (7 213) | (7 213) | 87 743 | 99 267 | 130 406 |
| Free services | | | } | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 363 502 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 502 | 391 259 | 420 337 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | 20 |

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

| Standard Description | Ref | | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | ! | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | į | | | | į | |
| Governance and administration | | 863 576 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 863 576 | 895 852 | |
| Executive and council | | 302 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 302 | 317 | 3 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 846 614 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 846 614 | 876 975 | 1 |
| Corporate services | | 16 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 660 | 18 559 | i . |
| Community and public safety | | 32 854 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 854 | 34 473 | |
| Community and social services | | 1 631 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 631 | 1 741 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 892 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 892 | 953 | |
| Public safety | | 26 998 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 998 | ii . | i |
| Housing | | 3 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 233 | | |
| Health | | 101 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 101 | 108 | 1 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 5 350 | - ; | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 350 | 1 | |
| Planning and development | | 4 342 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 342 | 5 354 | : |
| Road transport | | 1 008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 008 | 1 091 | 495 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 263 174 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | | 2 507 785 | i |
| Electricity | | 1 640 105 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | | 1 880 590 | 1 |
| Water | | 392 974 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 392 974 | : | : |
| Waste water management | | 144 974 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 144 974 | ; | 3 |
| Waste management | | 85 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 120 | 2 | 3 |
| Other | | 126 531 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | 126 531 | 100 548 | · |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 3 291 485 | _ ; | - | - | - | <u> </u> | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 249 134 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 105 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 478 471 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 908) | (15 908) | 462 563 | 563 959 | 439 115 |
| Executive and council | | 63 134 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 988) | (1 988) | 61 146 | 66 337 | 69 712 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 210 837 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 019 | 7 019 | 217 856 | 327 710 | 175 252 |
| Corporate services | | 204 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (20 939) | (20 939) | 183 560 | 169 912 | 194 15 |
| Community and public safety | | 389 983 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 823) | (4 823) | 385 160 | 424 529 | 507 342 |
| Community and social services | | 62 957 | - | - | - | - | - | (832) | (832) | 62 125 | 65 257 | 73 55 |
| Sport and recreation | | 75 535 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 602) | (1 602) | 73 933 | 79 930 | 78 27 |
| Public safety | | 205 998 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 020) | (2 020) | 203 979 | 231 587 | 305 85 |
| Housing | | 19 696 | - | - | - | - | - | (205) | (205) | 19 491 | 20 386 | 21 12 |
| Health | | 25 797 | - | - | - | - | - | (165) | (165) | 25 632 | 27 369 | 28 53 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 112 986 | - | - | - | - | - | (10 993) | (10 993) | 101 993 | 115 416 | 96 41 |
| Planning and development | | 72 383 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 184) | (1 184) | 71 199 | 76 054 | 78 63 |
| Road transport | | 40 603 | - | - | - | - | - | (9 809) | (9 809) | 30 794 | 39 363 | 17 77 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 180 746 | _ | - | - | - | - | (10 019) | (10 019) | 2 170 727 | 2 344 110 | 2 620 05 |
| Electricity | | 1 482 680 | _ | - | - | - | - | (5 186) | (5 186) | | 1 587 127 | 3 |
| Water | | 573 488 | _ | - | - | - | - | (840) | (840) | | | |
| Waste water management | | 23 555 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 615) | , , | | 1 | 268 61 |
| Waste management | | 101 024 | _ | - | - | - | - | (1 378) | (1 378) | | 104 635 | : |
| Other | | 62 713 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (608) | (608) | | 32 531 | |
| otal Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 3 224 899 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | | | . . |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 66 586 | _ | - | | - | - | (0) | | | . > | 4 |

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes.
- Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification $\label{eq:continuous} % \[\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left($
- $5. \ {\it Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year.} \ {\it Reflect most recent adjusted budget.}$
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- $9. \ Adjustments \ to \ transfers \ from \ National \ or \ Provincial \ Government$
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B2 Adjust | ment: | s Budget Fin | ancial Perfo | rmance (star | ndard classif | ication) - B - | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Standard Classification Description | Ref | | | | Ви | dget Year 2013 | /14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | | Original Budget | } | Accum. Funds | capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Standard Municipal governance and administration | | 863 576 | - | - | | - | - | | | 863 576 | 895 852 | 790 372 |
| Executive and council Mayor and Council | | 302 | _ | | _ | = | | = | - | 302 | 317 | - |
| Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office | | 302 846 614 | | | | | | | - - | 302 846 614 | 317 876 975 | - 786 303 |
| Corporate services Human Resources | | 16 660 2 911 | _ | _ | | - | | _ | - - | 16 660 2 911 | 18 559 | 4 069 4 065 |
| Information Technology Property Services | | 12 13 466 | | | | | | | - | 12 13 466 | 13 | 3 |
| Other Admin Community and public safety | | 271 32 854 | | | | | _ | | | 271 32 854 | 285 34 473 | 0 10 929 |
| Community and social services Libraries and Archives | | 1 631 | | | | | | _ | - | 1 631 | 1741 | 2 683 |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities | | 409 | | | | | | | - | 499 | 334 | - 1 434 |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care | | 1 132 | | | | | | | - | 1 132 | 1 187 | 1 434 |
| Aged Care Other Community | | | | | | | | | - | - | | - |
| Other Social Sport and recreation | | *** | | | | | | | | - - 892 | 953 | 5 - 35 |
| Sport and recreation Public safety Police | | 892 26 998 | | | · | - | | _ | <u>-</u> | 26 998 | 28 412 | 35 8 133 7 688 |
| Fire | | 5 009 405 | | | | | | | - | 5 009 405 | | 7 688 445 |
| Civil Defence Street Lighting | | 27 | | | | | | | - | 27 | 30 | - |
| Other Housing | | 21 557 3 233 | | | | | | | | 21 557 3 233 | 22 586 3 260 | - 17 |
| Health Clinics | | 101 6 | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - - | 101 6 | 108 6 | 2 - |
| Ambulance Other | | 95 | | | | | | | - - | - 95 | 102 | - 2 |
| Economic and environmental services Planning and development | | 5 350 4 342 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 5 350 4 342 | 6 445 5 354 | 15 521 15 026 |
| Economic Town Planning/Building | | 4 294 | | | | | | | - | 4 294 | 4 505 | 11 994 2 974 |
| Licensing & Regulation Road transport | | 48 1 008 | | | | - | | | | 48 1 008 | 849 1 091 | 58 495 |
| Roads Public Buses | | 4 275 | | | | | | | - | 4 275 | 4 | 216 280 |
| Parking Garages Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | 588 | | | | | | | - | 588 | | - |
| Other Environmental protection | | 141 | | | | | | - | - | 141 | 160 | - |
| Environmental protection Pollution Control Biodiversity & Landscape | | _ | _ | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services Electricity Electricity Distribution | | 2 263 174 1 640 105 1 640 105 | <u>-</u> - | | | - | <u>-</u> | (42 351) (42 351) (42 351) | (42 351) (42 351) | 2 220 823 1 597 754 1 597 754 | 2 507 785 1 880 590 1 880 590 | 2 903 199 2 241 938 |
| Electricity Generation | | | | | | | | (42 351) | (42 351) - | | - | 2 241 938 - |
| Water Distribution | | 392 974 392 974 | | | | - | - | - | - - | 392 974 392 974 | 383 327 383 327 | 411 586 411 586 |
| Water Storage Waste water management | | 144 974 | _ | | | _ | | _ | <u>-</u> | 144 974 | 148 808 | 151 784 |
| Sewerage Storm Water Management | | 144 974 0 | | | | | | | - - | 144 974 0 | | 151 784 - |
| Public Tollets Waste management | | 85 120 | | | | | | | | - 85 120 | 95 059 | - 97 891 |
| Solid Waste Other | | 85 120 126 531 | | | <u></u> | | | _ | | 85 120 126 531 | 95 059 100 548 | 97 891 94 083 |
| Air Transport Abattoirs | | 34 590 | | | | | | | - | 34 590 | 4 579 | 4 337 |
| Tourism Forestry | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 91 941 3 291 485 | | | | | | (42 351) | - (42 351) | 91 941 3 249 134 | 95 969 3 545 102 | 89 746 3 814 105 |
| Expenditure - Standard | 2 | | - | - | | - | - | (42 351) | (42.351) | 3 Z47 154 | a 545 IUZ | |
| Municipal governance and administration Executive and council | | 478 471 63 134 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 908) (1 988) | (15 908) (1 988) | 462 563 61 146 | 563 959 66 337 | 439 115 69 712 |
| Mayor and Council Municipal Manager | | 22 116 41 019 | | | | | | (673) (1 315) | (673) (1 315) | 21 443 39 704 | 23 172 43 166 | 24 280 45 432 |
| Budget and treasury office Corporate services | | 210 837 204 500 | | _ | | _ | _ | 7 019 (20 939) | 7 019 (20 939) | 217 856 183 560 | 327 710 | 175 252 194 151 |
| Human Resources Information Technology | | 41 292 24 947 | | | | _ | | (575) (2 125) | (575) (2 125) | 40 717 22 822 | 42 809 | 44 131 29 294 |
| Property Services Other Admin | | 63 070 | | | | | | (2 150) | (2 150) | 60 920 | 57 505 | 59 007 |
| Community and public safety | | 75 191 389 983 | . | | | <u>-</u> . | | (16 089) (4 823) | (16 089) (4 823) | 59 102 385 160 | 424 529 | 61 719 507 342 |
| Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc | | 62 957 48 831 | _ | | | _ | | (832) (707) | (832) (707) | 62 125 48 124 | | 73 555 57 746 |
| Community halls and Facilities | | 5 347 | | | | | | (100) | (100) | - | | 5 831 - |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care | | 8 357 | | | | | | (10) | - | - | | 9 512 - |
| Aged Care Other Community | | 185 | | | | | | (15) | (15) | - | | 205 - |
| Other Social Sport and recreation | | 237 75 535 | | | | | | (1 602) | - (1 602) | 237 73 933 | 249 79 930 | 260 78 277 |
| Public safety Police | | 205 998 103 558 | _ | | | | | (2 020) (534) | (2 020) (534) | 203 979 | 231 587 | 305 851 187 625 |
| Fire Civil Defence | | 62 940 8 242 | | | | | | (221) | (221) | | 66 780 | 73 930 9 666 |
| Street Lighting Other | | 19 522 11 736 | | | | | | (1 200) (60) | (1 200) (60) | | | 21 658 12 972 |
| Housing Health | | 11 736 19 696 25 797 | | | | | | (205) | (205) | 11 676 19 491 25 632 | 12 489 20 386 27 369 | 12 972 21 120 28 539 |
| Health Clinics Ambulance | | 25 797 7 041 | | | | - | | (165) | (165) | 7 041 | 27 369 7 498 | 28 539 7 985 |
| Other | | 18 756 | | | | | | (165) | (165) | 18 591 | 19 871 | 20 553 |
| Economic and environmental services Planning and development | | 112 986 72 383 | | | | - - | | (10 993) (1 184) | (10 993) (1 184) | 101 993 71 199 | 115 416 76 054 | 96 416 78 639 |
| Economic Town Planning/Building | | 68 632 - | | | | | | (1 184) | (1 184) - | 67 449 | - | 74 390 - |
| Licensing & Regulation Road transport | | 3 750 40 603 | | - | | = , | - | (9 809) | - (9 809) | 3 750 30 794 | 3 993 39 363 | 4 249 17 777 |
| Roads Public Buses | | 29 931 8 317 | | | | | | (9 579) (130) | (9 579) (130) | | 8 845 | 5 223 9 475 |
| Parking Garages Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | 645 | | | | | | (100) | (100) | | 677 | 717 - |
| Other Environmental protection | | 1 710 | | | | | | | | 1 710 | 2 304 | 2 362 |
| Pollution Control Biodiversity & Landscape | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other Trading services | | 2 180 746 | | | | | | (10 019) | (10.010 | 2 170 727 | 2 344 110 | 2 620 053 |
| Electricity Electricity Distribution | | 2 180 746 1 482 680 1 482 680 | | | | . . | | (5 186) (5 186) | (10 019) (5 186) (5 186) | 1 477 494 1 477 494 | 1 587 127 | 1 784 637 1 784 637 |
| Electricity Generation | | | | | | | | - | (5 186) - | | <u> </u> | } |
| Water Distribution | | 573 488 573 488 | _ | | | - | | (840) (840) | (840) (840) | 572 648 572 648 | 525 292 525 292 | 456 072 456 072 |
| Water Storage Waste water management | | 23 555 | _ | | | - | | (2 615) | - (2 615) | 20 940 | 127 056 | - 268 617 |
| Sewerage Storm Water Management | | 8 951 14 605 | | | | | | (2 615) | (2 615) | 8 951 11 990 | | 126 229 142 388 |
| Public Tollets Waste management | | 101 024 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | – (1 378) | – (1 378) | - 99 646 | | - 110 728 |
| Solid Waste Other | | 101 024 62 713 | - | | <u></u> | _ | | (1 378) (608) | (1 378) (608) | 99 646 62 105 | 104 635 | 110 728 101 177 |
| Air Transport Abattoirs | | 269 | | | | | | | - | 269 | | 9 562 - |
| Tourism Forestry | | | | | | | | - | - | - | 421 | - 46 |
| Markets Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 62 444 3 224 899 | | | ļ | | | (608) (42 351) | (608) (42 351) | 61 836 3 182 548 | 20 626 | 91 570 3 764 104 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year References | <u> </u> | 5 224 699 66 586 | | | <u> </u> | | | (42 351) | (42 351) | 66 585 | 64 557 | 50 001 |

- Surpland (Patholity for the year

 Indivenced:

 1. Covernment Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are sendand-deed to assist realizated and international accounts and comparison

 2. Fortal Reviews by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating reviews shown in Financial Performance (evenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (invenue and expenditure)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (prodified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbations. All Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by

| Vote Description | | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| · | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | <u> </u> | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | } | | | } |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | 24 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | 24 112 | • | 23 050 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | 948 138 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 948 138 | 934 650 | 1 032 209 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery and Mair | ntena | 2 260 701 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 2 218 350 | 2 526 618 | 2 702 891 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provision Ma | nage | 58 533 | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - } | 58 533 | 59 375 | 55 955 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 3 291 485 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 249 134 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 105 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | ; ! ! | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | 285 544 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (22 242) | (22 242) | 263 301 | 312 317 | 340 422 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | 244 421 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 068 | 7 068 | 251 489 | | 271 645 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery and Mair | ntena | 2 284 628 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (22 857) | ì | 2 261 771 | • | 2 541 700 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provision Ma | | 410 306 | _ : | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4 320) | , ', | 405 986 | • | 610 337 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | . 5 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | | _ |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - } | _ | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - ! | - } | _ | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - } | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ } | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ } | _ | - | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ } | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ } | _ | - | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 3 224 899 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 104 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 66 586 | | _ | _ | | - | | | 66 586 | | -6 |

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2))(d); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| check revenue | (383 158) | - | - | - | - | - | (40 682) | (40 682) | (423 840) | (204 270) | (202 389) |
|-------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| check expenditure | (1) | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (1) | 0 | 0 |

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B3 Adjustmen | ts Buag | jet Financiai Pe | erformance (rev | venue and expe | | nicipai vote) - B Budget Year 2013/1 | | | | | | Budget Year +2 |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Vote Description | | | ! | ; | Ţ | } | , | ! | | } | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budge |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | ; ! | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Corporate Services | 1 | 24 112 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 24 112 | 24 459 | 23 050 |
| 1.1 - Council and Committee Support | | 560 | _ | | | | _ | _ | | 560 | 568 | 535 |
| 1.2 - Enterprise Wide Risk Management & Audit a | nd Compli | | | | | | | | _ | - | 500 | 000 |
| 1.3 - Human Resources Management | | 3 089 | | | | | | | _ | 3 089 | 3 134 | 2 953 |
| 1.4 - Legislative Compliance | | 550 | | | | | | | - | 550 | 558 | 526 |
| 1.5 - Local Economic Development Management | | 19 800 | | | | | | | - | 19 800 | 20 085 | 18 928 |
| 1.6 - Management Information Services | | 8 | | | | | | | - | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 1.7 - Marketing and Public Relations Management | | 105 | | | | | | | - | 105 | 106 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | 948 138 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 948 138 | 934 650 | 1 032 209 |
| 2.1 - Budget & Treasury Management | | 242 | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2.2 - Expenditure Management | | 312 1 829 | | | | | | | - | 312 1 829 | 317 1 855 | 298 1 748 |
| 2.3 - Financial Control and Cash Management 2.4 - Revenue Management | | 945 706 | | | | | | | - | 945 706 | 932 183 | 1 029 884 |
| 2.5 - Supply Chain Management | | 291 | | | | | | | - | 945 706 291 | 932 103 | 278 |
| Supply Shall munugumont | | 231 | | | | | | | _ | - | 230 | 210 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service De | elivery an | 2 260 701 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 2 218 350 | 2 526 618 | 2 702 891 |
| 3.1 - Electricity distribution Management | • | 1 617 257 | | | | | | (42 351) | | 7 | 1 659 471 | 1 656 980 |
| 3.2 - Human Settlement Development Managemen | nt | 3 622 | | | | | | | _ | 3 622 | 3 674 | 5 330 |
| 3.3 - Municipal Infrastructure Planning, Funding, Ma | | 10 234 | | | | | | | - | 10 234 | 10 382 | 9 784 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater | | 66 306 | | | | | | | - | 66 306 | 67 260 | 63 385 |
| 3.5 - Waste Management | | 89 182 | | | | | | | - | 89 182 | 90 466 | 105 254 |
| 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Managemer | nt | 474 100 | | | | | | | - | 474 100 | 695 366 | 862 158 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive | ery Provis | 58 533 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 533 | 59 375 | 55 955 |
| 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management | | 20 235 | | | | | | | - | 20 235 | 20 526 | 19 344 |
| 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Man | | 6 095 32 202 | | | | | | | - | 6 095 32 202 | 6 183 32 666 | 5 827 30 784 |
| 4.3 - Regional Community Services Provision Mana | agement | 32 202 | | | | | | | _ | 32 202 | 32 000 | 30 704 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 3 291 485 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 249 134 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 105 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | <u> </u> | ` ' | - | | } |
| Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Corporate Services | 1 | 285 544 | | _ | _ | _ | | (22 242) | (22 242) | 263 301 | 312 317 | 340 422 |
| 1.1 - Council and Committee Support | | 67 201 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | (2 008) | | 5 | i . | 80 117 |
| 1.2 - Enterprise Wide Risk Management & Audit a | nd Compli | 10 839 | | | | | | (50) | | ł | 11 855 | 12 922 |
| 1.3 - Human Resources Management | | 18 546 | | | | | | (25) | | 5 | 20 285 | 22 110 |
| 1.4 - Legislative Compliance | | 76 711 | | | | | | (16 607) | | 2 | 83 903 | 91 454 |
| 1.5 - Local Economic Development Management | | 36 196 | | | | | | (680) | | 35 516 | 39 590 | 43 153 |
| 1.6 - Management Information Services | | 36 649 | | | | | | (2 125) | (2 125) | 34 524 | 40 086 | 43 693 |
| 1.7 - Marketing and Public Relations Management | | 39 401 | | | | | | (747) | (747) | 38 654 | 43 095 | 46 973 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | 244 421 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 068 | 7 068 | 3 | 120 177 | 271 645 |
| 2.1 - Budget & Treasury Management | | 4 625 | | | | | | | - | 4 625 | 5 059 | 5 664 |
| 2.2 - Expenditure Management | | 12 904 | | | | | | | - | 12 904 | 14 114 | 15 384 |
| 2.3 - Financial Control and Cash Management | | 31 139 | | | | | | 7.070 | 7 072 | 31 139 | 34 059 | 37 124 176 797 |
| 2.4 - Revenue Management 2.5 - Supply Chain Management | | 164 980 30 772 | 8 | | | | | 7 073 | | 1 | 33 288 33 657 | 176 787 36 686 |
| 2.0 Supply Shall Ividiagement | | 30112 | | | | | | (5) | (5) | - 30 101 | 33 037 | 30 000 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service De | eliverv an | 2 284 628 | - | - | - | _ | - | (22 857) | (22 857) | 2 261 771 | 2 598 914 | 2 541 700 |
| 3.1 - Electricity distribution Management | , , | 1 124 281 | | | | | | (6 386) | | 5 | 1 344 173 | 1 388 135 |
| 3.2 - Human Settlement Development Managemen | nt | 9 030 | | | | | | (150) | | 1 | 1 | 10 765 |
| 3.3 - Municipal Infrastructure Planning, Funding, Ma | aintenance | 102 906 | | | | | | (1 588) | (1 588) | 101 319 | 112 555 | 122 683 |
| | | 319 271 | | | | | | (10 400) | | (| 349 207 | 348 248 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater | | | | | | | | (3 478) | | 5 | 170 467 | 185 807 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management | | 155 854 | | | | S | | (855) | (855) | 572 431 | 612 636 | 486 062 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater | nt | 155 854 573 286 | | | | | | ` ′ | | { | | |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Management | | 573 286 | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Managemen Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive | | 573 286 410 306 | | - | - | - | - | (4 320) | | 1 | 449 137 | 1 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Managemen Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management | ery Provis | 573 286 410 306 147 707 | | - | - | - | - | (4 320) (2 149) | (2 149) | 145 559 | 161 557 | 176 095 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Management Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Man | ery Provis | 573 286 410 306 147 707 160 324 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 320) (2 149) (760) | (2 149) (760) | 145 559 159 565 | 161 557 150 716 | 176 095 222 953 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Managemen Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management | ery Provis | 573 286 410 306 147 707 | - | - | _ | - | - | (4 320) (2 149) | (2 149) (760) | 145 559 159 565 | 161 557 150 716 | 176 095 222 953 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Managemer Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Man 4.3 - Regional Community Services Provision Management | ery Provis agement agement | 573 286 410 306 147 707 160 324 102 275 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 320) (2 149) (760) (1 412) | (2 149) (760) (1 412) – | 145 559 159 565 100 863 – | 161 557 150 716 136 864 | 222 953 211 289 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater 3.5 - Waste Management 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Management Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delive 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Man | ery Provis | 573 286 410 306 147 707 160 324 | - | - | - - | | - | (4 320) (2 149) (760) | (2 149) (760) (1 412) – | 145 559 159 565 | 161 557 150 716 | 610 337 176 095 222 953 211 289 3 764 104 50 001 |

Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

| D | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2013 | 3/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|-----|--------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | ! | |
| Revenue By Source | 1 | A | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 607 308 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 607 308 | 664 116 | 701 442 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 2 | 37 363 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | 37 363 | 38 857 | 40 800 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 1 558 827 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (42 351) | (42 351) | 1 516 475 | 1 714 709 | 1 886 180 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 378 445 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (42 331) | (+2 331) | 378 445 | 398 902 | 420 454 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 132 153 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 132 153 | 139 281 | 146 795 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 77 592 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 77 592 | 81 841 | 86 311 |
| Service charges - other | | 11 302 | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ | - 17 332 | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 20 255 | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 20 255 | 22 889 | 25 787 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 27 029 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 27 029 | 27 454 | 28 519 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 255 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 255 | 1 292 | 1 318 |
| Dividends received | | 1 200 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 1200 | 1 202 | - |
| Fines | | 3 634 | | | | | | | _ | 3 634 | 3 830 | 4 037 |
| Licences and permits | | 48 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 48 | 50 | 53 |
| Agency services | | 586 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 586 | 592 | 603 |
| Transfers recognised - operating | | 383 848 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 383 848 | 402 067 | 422 980 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 48 011 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | 48 011 | 49 222 | 48 825 |
| | | 15 131 | - | - | _ | | - | - | - | 15 131 | 49 222 | 40 023 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | - | 3 291 484 | - | _ | - | | | (42 351) | - (42 351) | 3 249 133 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 10 ⁴ |
| contributions) | | 3 2 / 1 404 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | (42 331) | (42 331) | 3 247 133 | 3 343 102 | 301410- |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 779 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 200) | (15 200) | 764 521 | 819 440 | 861 792 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 36 419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 419 | 38 422 | 40 53 |
| Debt impairment | | 137 510 | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | 137 510 | 130 634 | 124 103 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 222 212 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Finance charges | | 64 600 | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | 64 600 | 59 255 | 54 480 |
| Bulk purchases | | 1 493 890 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 000) | (2 000) | 1 491 890 | 1 650 634 | 1 770 060 |
| Other materials | | 23 861 | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | 23 861 | 25 220 | 25 658 |
| Contracted services | | 57 176 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 176 | 59 886 | 61 919 |
| Transfers and grants | | 5 027 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 027 | 5 274 | 5 560 |
| Other expenditure | | 404 483 | - | - | - | - | - | (25 151) | (25 151) | 379 332 | 435 248 | 537 81 ⁻ |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | - | 3 224 899 | - | - | - | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 103 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 66 585 | _ | - | _ | | | (0) | (0) | 66 585 | 64 557 | 50 000 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 383 158 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 40 682 | | 423 840 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| | | 303 130 | _ | | _ | _ | | 70 002 | 40 002 | 423 040 | | 202 030 |
| Contributions Contributed assets | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | - 449 743 | - - | _ | - | <u>-</u> | - | 40 682 | - 40 682 | - 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| | | 447 /43 | - | - | - | _ | - | 40 002 | 40 002 | 470 423 | 200 028 | 202 390 |
| Taxation | | 440.742 | | | | | | 40.700 | 40.700 | 400.405 | 2/0.000 | 252.20 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 449 743 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 682 | 40 682 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | : | | - | _ | | 1 |
| | | 440.742 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | | | ····· | 40.400 | 40.400 | 400 425 | 240 020 | 252 204 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | 449 743 | - | - | - | - | - | 40 682 | 40 682 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | ļ |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | : | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | 0.500 | | | | | 40.050 | 44.470 | 04 505 | 04.005 | 5.000 | 0.000 |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | 2 500 | - | - | _ | - | 10 353 | 11 172 – | 21 525 | 24 025 | 5 000 | 2 800 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery and Main | l itenanci | 379 546 | | _ | _ | _ | <u> </u> | (300) | (300) | 379 246 | 201 532 | 137 067 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provision Ma | | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 126 | 126 | 126 | 5 | - |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | ۱ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | <u> </u> | - } | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 382 046 | - | - | - | - | 10 353 | 10 998 | 21 351 | 403 397 | 206 532 | 139 867 |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | [| | : | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | 1 | 3 100 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | 3 100 | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | 7 000 | : } | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 7 012 | 12 000 | 13 000 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery and Main | | | - | - | - | - | (590) | 31 693 | 31 102 | 73 804 | 5 | 98 323 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provision Ma | nagem | 8 310 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 510 | 27 510 | 35 820 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | _ | _ [| _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - } | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 61 112 | * | - | - | - | (590) | | 58 625 | 119 736 | -} | ⋠ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 443 158 | -} | - | | - | 9 763 | 70 213 | 79 976 | 523 134 | 264 271 | 252 390 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | ! | | | | : | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 30 760 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | 18 665 | 18 665 | 49 425 | \$ | 25 840 |
| Executive and council | | - 00.700 | | | | | | 353 | 353 | 353 | 1 | 05.040 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 30 760 | | | | | | 18 312 | 18 312 | 49 072 | 27 000 | 25 840 |
| Corporate services Community and public safety | | 4 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 937 | 4 937 | 9 437 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Community and social services | | 2 800 | : ? | | | | | 1 037 | 1 037 | 3 837 | } | 1 200 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 700 | | | | | | 3 300 | 3 300 | 5 000 | } | - |
| Public safety | | _ | | | | | | 600 | 600 | 600 | - | - |
| Housing | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 163 976 | | - | - | - | - | 20 372 | 20 372 | 184 348 | * | 28 400 |
| Planning and development | | 2 700 | : 1 | | | | | 19 872 | 19 872 | 22 572 | 3 | - |
| Road transport | | 161 276 | | | | | | 500 | 500 | 161 776 | 64 120 | 28 400 |
| Environmental protection Trading services | | 241 112 | - | | _ | | | 12 302 | - 12 302 | 253 415 | 170 351 | 196 950 |
| Electricity | | 151 500 | : | _ | | - | | 12 302 | 1 993 | 153 493 | 1 | 4 |
| Water | | 34 425 | : (| | | | | 7 410 | 7 410 | 41 835 | 1 | 83 840 |
| Waste water management | | 47 097 | : 5 | | | | | - | - | 47 097 | 44 600 | 63 400 |
| Waste management | | 8 091 | | | | | | 2 900 | 2 900 | 10 991 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| Other | 1 | 2 810 | | | | | | 23 700 | 23 700 | 26 510 | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 443 158 | - } | | | _ | - | 79 976 | 79 976 | 523 134 | 264 271 | 252 390 |
| Funded by: | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 383 158 | | | | | | 8 603 | 8 603 | 391 762 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| National Government | 1 | | | | | | | 25 459 | 25 459 | 25 459 | - | - |
| National Government Provincial Government | | | | | | | 1 | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Provincial Government District Municipality | | - | | | | | | | } | | } | |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants | | - - | | | | | | 2 427 | 2 427 | 2 427 | - | <u>-</u> |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Total Capital transfers recognised | 4 | - - 383 158 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 427 36 490 | 36 490 | 2 427 419 648 | | |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Total Capital transfers recognised Public contributions & donations | 4 | - - 383 158 - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 490 | 36 490 - | 419 648 - | - | |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Total Capital transfers recognised | 4 | 383 158 - - 60 000 | | _ | - | - | - | | 36 490 | | - - | 202 390 50 000 |

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B5 Adjustmer | lt3 Capi | Larexpenditure | Dudget by vot | c and randing | | Budget Year 2013/1 | 4 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | ····· | | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | İ | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | { | |] |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | : | 2 500 | - | - | - | - : | 10 353 | 11 172 | 21 525 | 24 025 | 5 000 | 2 800 |
| 1.1 - Council and Committee Support | : | | | | | | 353 | | 353 | 353 | | |
| 1.2 - Enterprise Wide Risk Management & Audit a | and Compli | iance | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 1.3 - Human Resources Management | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| 1.4 - Legislative Compliance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| 1.5 - Local Economic Development Management | : | | | | | | 10 000 | 9 872 | 19 872 | 19 872 | | |
| 1.6 - Management Information Services | | 2 500 | | | | | | 1 000 | | 3 500 | 5 000 | 2 800 |
| 1.7 - Marketing and Public Relations Management | | 2 000 | | | | | | 300 | | 300 | 0 000 | 2 000 |
| 1.7 - Marketing and Public Relations Management | | | | | | | | 300 | | 300 | | |
| W. 0 5: | : | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Budget & Treasury Management | : | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2.2 - Expenditure Management | : | | | | } | | | | - | - | } | |
| 2.3 - Financial Control and Cash Management | : | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2.4 - Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2.5 - Supply Chain Management | : | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service D | Delivery an | 379 546 | - | - | - | _ | - | (300) | (300) | 379 246 | 201 532 | 137 067 |
| 3.1 - Electricity distribution Management | , | 143 500 | | | } | | | (225) | - | 143 500 | 54 372 | 32 210 |
| 3.2 - Human Settlement Development Manageme | nt | 143 300 | | | | | | | _ | 145 500 | J4 J7Z | JZ Z 10 |
| · · · · | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| 3.3 - Municipal Infrastructure Planning, Funding, N | iaintenanci | | | | | | | (0.00) | | { | | |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater | : | 159 405 | | | | | | (300) | (300) | 159 105 | 48 870 | 19 700 |
| 3.5 - Waste Management | 1 | 8 091 | | | | | | | - | 8 091 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Manageme | ent | 68 550 | | | | | | | - | 68 550 | 90 790 | 77 657 |
| | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Deliv | ery Provis | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 | 126 | 126 | - | - |
| 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management | i | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Mar | nagement | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 4.3 - Regional Community Services Provision Mar | | | | | | | | 126 | 126 | 126 | | |
| , | ĭ | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | į | 382 046 | - | _ | - | _ | 10 353 | 10 998 | 21 351 | 403 397 | 206 532 | 139 867 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | ! | | } | | | | | : | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | : | | | | | | | | | | ! | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | 3 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 100 | - | - |
| 1.1 - Council and Committee Support | | 3 100 | | | | | | | - | 3 100 | | |
| 1.2 - Enterprise Wide Risk Management & Audit a | and Compli | _ | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| 1.3 - Human Resources Management | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| 1.4 - Legislative Compliance | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| 1.5 - Local Economic Development Management | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| · · | : | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| 1.6 - Management Information Services | | _ | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 1.7 - Marketing and Public Relations Management | | - | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | ; | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | _ | 12 | | 7 012 | 12 000 | 13 000 |
| 2.1 - Budget & Treasury Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2.2 - Expenditure Management | ; | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2.3 - Financial Control and Cash Management | ; | 7 000 | | | | | | 12 | 12 | 7 012 | 12 000 | 13 000 |
| 2.4 - Revenue Management | | | | | | { | | | - | - | | |
| 2.5 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service D | Delivery an | 42 702 | - | - | - | - | (590) | 31 693 | 31 102 | 73 804 | 42 939 | 98 323 |
| 3.1 - Electricity distribution Management | , | 8 000 | | | | | (8 000) | | | 9 993 | 1 | 10 000 |
| 3.2 - Human Settlement Development Management | ent | 0.000 | | | | | (000) | 5 555 | 1 333 | - | 0 000 | 10 000 |
| - | | 0.500 | | | | | | 40.000 | 40.000 | { | 40.000 | 40.040 |
| 3.3 - Municipal Infrastructure Planning, Funding, N | ıaıııenancı | | | | | | | 18 000 | | 20 500 | 10 000 | 10 040 |
| 3.4 - Roads and Stormwater | : | 19 230 | | | | | | 800 | 800 | 20 030 | 15 250 | 8 700 |
| 3.5 - Waste Management | : | 300 | | | | | | | - | 300 | 400 | 400 |
| 3.6 - Water Distribution and Sanitation Manageme | ent | 12 672 | | | | | 7 410 | 2 900 | 10 310 | 22 981 | 12 289 | 69 183 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Deliv | ery Provis | 8 310 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 510 | 27 510 | 35 820 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| 4.1 - Community Services Provision Management | | 2 700 | | | | | | 7 500 | 7 500 | 10 200 | | |
| 4.2 - Public Safety, Enforcement and Disaster Man | nagement | | | | | | | 600 | 600 | 600 | | |
| 4.3 - Regional Community Services Provision Mar | | 5 610 | | | | | | 19 410 | | 25 020 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 61 112 | - | - | - | - | (590) | 59 215 | 58 625 | 119 736 | 57 739 | 112 523 |
| | : | | | | _ | | 9 763 | | | | : | 1 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | ; , | 443 158 | - | : _ | | ; - : | 9 /64 | | | | 264 271 | 252 390 |

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position

| | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | <u>.</u> | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Cash | | 64 672 | | | | | | (61 251) | (61 251) | 3 421 | | 1 062 840 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 539 022 | - | - | - | - | - | 324 437 | 324 437 | 863 459 | : | 593 706 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 690 704 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 994) | · () | 682 710 | | 811 384 |
| Other debtors | | 7 354 | | | | | | 117 158 | 117 158 | 124 512 | 7 104 | 21 393 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 45 175 | | | | | | (45 175) | (45 175) | - | 42 691 | 42 101 |
| Inventory | | 56 567 | | | | | | 679 727 | 679 727 | 736 294 | 59 339 | 77 513 |
| Total current assets | | 1 403 494 | <u> </u> | - | _ | - | <u> </u> | 1 006 901 | 1 006 901 | 2 410 395 | 1 679 462 | 2 608 937 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | : : | |
| Long-term receivables | | 8 385 | | | | | | 202 | 202 | 8 587 | 8 796 | 8 959 |
| Investments | | 69 | | | | | | (23) | 1 | 46 | | |
| Investment property | | 405 306 | Ì | | | | | (405 306) | 3 | _ | 405 306 | 405 306 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | (11111) | - | _ | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 6 568 313 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 255 866 | 255 866 | 6 824 180 | 6 493 239 | 6 373 370 |
| Agricultural | | 0 000 0 10 | | | | | • | 200 000 | - | - | 0 100 200 | 00.00.0 |
| Biological | | 543 | | | | | | (543) | (543) | _ | 543 | |
| Intangible | | 5 088 | | | | | | (5 088) | (5 088) | _ | 2 890 | 7 282 |
| Other non-current assets | | 0 000 | | | | | | (0 000) | (0 000) | _ | 2 000 | . 202 |
| Total non current assets | | 6 987 704 | - | - | _ | _ | - | (154 891) | (154 891) | 6 832 813 | 6 910 846 | 6 794 917 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 8 391 198 | <u>-</u> | _ | _ | _ | - | 852 010 | 852 010 | 9 243 208 | 8 590 308 | 9 403 853 |
| | | | <u>.</u> | | | } | ! | 552 515 | 302 0.0 | | | , |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | į | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Borrowing | | 38 030 | - | - | - | - | - | (38 030) | (38 030) | - | 36 129 | 34 323 |
| Consumer deposits | | 73 941 | | | | | | 9 561 | 9 561 | 83 502 | 77 564 | 94 523 |
| Trade and other payables | | 618 107 | - | - | - | - | - | 160 956 | 160 956 | 779 064 | 308 538 | 326 176 |
| Provisions | | | ļ | | | | <u> </u> | 3 714 | 3 714 | 3 714 | | 582 |
| Total current liabilities | | 730 078 | - | - | - | - | - | 136 202 | 136 202 | 866 280 | 422 230 | 455 604 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | : | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | 573 000 | - | - | - | - | _ | (8 965) | (8 965) | 564 035 | 503 000 | 430 000 |
| Provisions | 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 535 734 | 535 734 | 535 734 | - | _ |
| Total non current liabilities | | 573 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 526 770 | 526 770 | 1 099 770 | 503 000 | 430 000 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 1 303 078 | - | - | - | - | : - | 662 971 | 662 971 | 1 966 049 | 925 230 | 885 604 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 7 088 120 | - | - | - | - | - | 189 039 | 189 039 | 7 277 159 | 7 665 078 | 8 518 250 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | } | | | } | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 7 032 040 | : | | _ | | _ | 374 580 | 374 580 | 7 406 620 | 7 606 249 | 8 465 036 |
| Reserves | | 7 032 040 56 081 | _ | - | - | - | _ | (18 871) | (18 871) | 37 209 | 7 606 249 58 829 | 53 214 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 7 088 120 | - ! - | - | - | - | | 355 709 | 355 709 | 7 443 829 | 7 665 078 | 8 518 250 |

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5.\ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31}$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

| Description Ref Original Budget Prior Accum. Multi-year Unfore. Nat. or Prov. Other Total Adjusted Adjusted Budget Budget S 6 7 8 9 10 | dget Year 2015/16 Adjusted Budget |
|--|--|
| Original Prior Accum. Multi-year Unfore. Nat. or Prov. Other Total Adjusted Adjusted Adjusted Industrial Budget Adjusted Funds Capital Unavoid. Govt Adjusts. Adjusts. Budget Budget Budget 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | |
| | |
| R thousands A A1 B C D E F G H | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | |
| Receipts | |
| Ratepayers and other 2 466 204 374 450 374 450 2 840 654 2 941 311 | 3 124 741 |
| Government - operating 1 383 848 383 848 424 310 | 395 917 |
| Government - capital 1 383 158 40 682 40 682 423 840 194 271 | 192 390 |
| Interest 27 029 - 27 029 - 27 029 - | - |
| Dividends | - |
| Payments | |
| Suppliers and employees (2 795 550) 42 351 42 351 (2 753 199) (3 211 793) | (3 511 794) |
| Finance charges (64 600) (59 255) | (54 480) |
| Transfers and Grants 1 (5 027) (5 027) (5 274) | (5 563) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES 395 062 457 483 457 483 852 545 283 570 | 141 211 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | |
| Receipts | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE – – – – – | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | (620) |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables (422) - (421) (411) | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments (3) (4) | - |
| Payments | |
| Capital assets (285 394) (96 063) (96 063) (381 457) (194 271) | (192 390) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (285 819) (96 063) (96 063) (381 882) (194 686) | (193 010) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | |
| Receipts | |
| Short term loans | (42 870) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing – – – – | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits 3 722 - 3 623 | 5 350 |
| Payments | |
| Repayment of borrowing (45 175) — (45 175) 37 022 | 270 665 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES (41 453) (41 453) 40 645 | 233 145 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 67 790 361 421 361 421 429 211 129 529 | 181 346 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 830 762 898 552 - 830 762 | 1 028 081 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: 2 898 552 361 421 1259 973 1 028 081 | 1 209 427 |

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9.~G=B+C+D+E+F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

| | D. f | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | • |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash and investments available | | 3 | | | | | } | | | | } | : |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 898 552 | - | - | - | - | - | 361 421 | 361 421 | 1 259 973 | 1 028 081 | 1 209 427 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (294 859) | - | - | - | - | - | (98 235) | (98 235) | (393 093) | (394 806) | 447 119 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | (23) | (23) | 46 | 73 | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 603 763 | - | - | - | - | - | 263 162 | 263 162 | 866 925 | 633 347 | 1 656 546 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 97 764 | - | _ | - | - | - | 220 251 | 220 251 | 318 015 | - | _ |
| Unspent borrowing | | 573 000 | | | | | | | - | 573 000 | 503 000 | 430 000 |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (171 267) | - | | | | | 465 644 | 465 644 | 294 377 | 221 119 | 262 385 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Long term investments committed | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 57 323 | - | | | | | (57 323) | (57 323) | - | - | - |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 556 820 | - | - | - | - | - | 628 572 | 628 572 | 1 185 393 | 724 119 | 692 385 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 46 942 | - | - | - | - | - | (365 410) | (365 410) | (318 467) | (90 772) | 964 161 |

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B9 Asset Manager | | | | | Ви | dget Year 2013 | /14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | ļ | A | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | <u> </u> |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <u>Total New Assets</u> to be adjusted | 1 | 174 300 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (3 160) | 27 739 | 24 578 | 198 878 | 76 342 | 61 990 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 4 780 | - | - | _ | - | (4 000) | 1 | (3 800) | 980 | 3 250 | 1 200 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 131 000 | - | - | - | - | (8 000) | 2 | | 128 000 | 38 392 | 21 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 6 250 2 000 | - | - | _ | - | _ | (14) | (14) | 6 236 2 000 | 10 000 2 000 | 10 000 6 000 |
| Infrastructure - Santation Infrastructure - Other | | 2 000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 000 | 2 000 | - 000 |
| Infrastructure | | 144 030 | - | - | - | - | (12 000) | 5 186 | (6 814) | 137 216 | 53 642 | 38 200 |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | - | 896 | 327 | 1 223 | 1 223 | - | - |
| Heritage assets Investment properties | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | _ |
| Other assets | 6 | 30 270 | - | - | _ | - | 7 944 | 22 226 | 30 170 | 60 440 | 22 700 | 23 790 |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | _ | | - | - | _ | | | - | - | - | 407.000 | - |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u> to be adjusted Infrastructure - Road transport | 2 | 268 858 138 495 | _ | _ | - | - | 38 700 14 000 | 16 698 300 | 55 398 14 300 | 324 255 152 795 | 187 929 60 870 | 190 400 27 200 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 30 500 | - | _ | _ | _ | | 4 993 | | 35 493 | 16 380 | 21 210 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 27 925 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 410 | 7 410 | 35 335 | 48 879 | 73 490 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other | | 44 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 797 | 42 200 | 57 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure | | 8 091 249 808 | | - | <u>-</u> | - | 14 000 | 12 702 | - 26 702 | 8 091 276 510 | 7 500 175 829 | 7 500 186 400 |
| Community | | 4 500 | - | - | _ | - | 1 000 | 2 114 | 3 114 | 7 614 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - 00.700 | - | - 05 504 | - | - | - |
| Other assets Agricultural Assets | 6 | 14 550 | _ | _ | _ | - | 23 700 | 1 881 | 25 581 | 40 131 | 9 300 | 2 800 |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | | | - | _ |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 143 275 | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 500 | 10 500 | 153 775 | 64 120 | 28 400 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water | | 161 500 34 175 | - | - | - | - | (8 000) | 9 993 7 395 | 1 993 7 395 | 163 493 41 570 | 54 772 58 879 | 42 210 83 490 |
| Infrastructure - water Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 46 797 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 393 | - 1 393 | 46 797 | 44 200 | 63 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 8 091 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 8 091 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| Infrastructure | | 393 838 | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 17 888 | 19 888 | 413 726 | 229 471 | |
| Community Heritage assets | | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | 1 896 | 2 441 | 4 337 | 8 837 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Other assets | | 44 820 | - | - | - | - | 31 643 | 24 108 | 55 751 | 100 571 | 32 000 | 26 590 |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets Intangibles | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 2 | 443 158 | - | - | | - | 35 539 | 44 437 | 79 976 | 523 134 | 264 271 | 252 390 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 1 867 648 | | | | | | | - | 1 867 648 | 1 829 847 | 1 746 283 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 1 433 474 | | | | | | | - | 1 433 474 944 423 | 1 456 283 973 995 | 1 458 274 1 026 596 |
| Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 944 423 619 164 | | | | | | | _ | 619 164 | 648 548 | 695 211 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 507 204 | | | | | | | - | 507 204 | 506 999 | 506 795 |
| Infrastructure | | 5 371 913 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 371 913 | 5 415 672 | |
| Community Heritage assets | | 415 343 | | | | | } | | _ | 415 343 | 372 106 | 321 765 |
| Investment properties | | 381 012 | | | | | | | _ | 381 012 | 381 012 | 381 012 |
| Other assets | | 781 057 | | | | | | | - | 781 057 | 705 461 | 618 446 |
| Intangibles | | 3 459 | | | | | | | - | 3 459 | 3 459 | 3 459 |
| Agricultural Assets Biological assets | | 648 | | | | | | | _ | 648 | 648 | 648 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 6 953 432 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 953 432 | 6 878 358 | 6 758 489 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | Ι |] | | { | | | { | } | | | | ; · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 222 212 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 222 212 | 256 533 | |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | 94 956 | - | | | - | <u> </u> | (7 213) | بالتماميني | 87 743 | 99 267 | 130 406 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity | | 7 094 48 014 | - | - | _ | - | - | (3 248) (2 055) | | 3 847 45 959 | 7 548 51 432 | 7 729 54 071 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water | | 1 554 | _ | _ | _ | - | | (2 055) | (2 000) | 1 554 | 1 632 | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 502 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502 | | 561 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Community | | 57 165 | - | - | _ | - | - | (5 303) | (5 303) | 51 862 | 61 144 | 64 090 |
| Heritage assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 37 792 | ļ | - | | - | ļ <u>-</u> | (1 910) | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 35 882 | 38 123 | 66 317 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | ···· | 317 168 | | - | | - | - | (7 213) | (7 213) | 309 955 | i | 412 589 |
| % of capital exp on renewal of assets | | 60,7% 121,0% | 0,0% 0,0% | | | | | | | 62,0% 145,9% | 71,1% 73,3% | 75,4% 67,5% |
| Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn R&M as a % of PPE | | 1,4% | 0,0% | | | | | | | 1,3% | 1,4% | 1,9% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 5,2% | 0,0% | | | | | | | 5,9% | 4,2% | 4,7% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 5,2% | υ,υ% | | | | } | | | 5,9% | 4,2% | 4,7% |

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
 Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
 Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget I manical Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(d))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

| | | | | | В | udget Year 2013/ | 14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | : | |
| | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | <u> </u> | |
| Household service targets (000) | 1 | | | | | i i ! | | i | | | : | |
| <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling | | 79 052 | | | | | | | _ | 79 052 | 79302 | 79552 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 63 341 | | | | | | | - | 63 341 | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 17 704 | | | | | | | | 17 704 | 17684 | 17664 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 160 097 | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | - | - 160 097 | 160 | 161 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 100 091 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100 037 | 100 | 101 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | ; , | | | - | - | | |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | - 160 097 | | | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> | <u>.</u> | ļ <u>-</u> | | 160 097 | - 160 | - 161 |
| | J | 100 077 | = | _ | | - | _ | - - | _ | 100 077 | 100 | 101 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 84 975 | | | | | | | _ | 84 975 | 85 125 | 85 125 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 8 560 | | | | | | | - | 8 560 | | |
| Chemical toilet | | 3 000 | | | | | | | - | 3 000 | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 24 344 | | | | | | | - | 24 344 | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | } | 24 044 144 923 | - | _ | | - | _ | - | - | 24 044 144 923 | | |
| Bucket toilet | } | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | =. | - | | |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | _ | | _ | | <u> </u> | | | - | <u>-</u> - | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - 144 923 | - | | <u>-</u> - | | <u> </u> | } | | 144 923 | 148 935 | 148 435 |
| Energy: | | | | | | į | | : | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 44 500 | | | | | | | - | 44 500 | 45 000 | 49 950 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 21 000 | | | | | | | - | 21 000 | | 23 034 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 65 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 500 | 67 000 | 72 984 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | <u> </u> | - | - | - (| - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 65 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 500 | 67 000 | 72 984 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | ļ | | : | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 89 910 | | | | | <u>.</u> | | - | 89 910 | | 124 200 124 200 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week | | 89 910 29 000 | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | 89 910 29 000 | | 124 200 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 25 000 | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 05.000 | | | | | | | - | - | 04.000 | 00.000 |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | 25 090 54 090 | _ | _ | | | _ | | - - | 25 090 54 090 | 34 000 34 000 | 20 000 20 000 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 144 000 | - | - | | <u>-</u> | - | <u></u> : | - | 144 000 | 144 000 | |
| | | | | | | . | ļ | } | | | | } |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 15 | 21 125 | | | | | | ; ! | _ | 21 125 | 21 760 | 22 630 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 21 125 | | | | | | | _ | 21 125 | | 22 630 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 21 125 | | | | | ļ | | - | 21 125 | 21 760 | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | : | | : : | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month | | | | | | ! | | | | _ | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | | - | - | - | _ | <u>-</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided | 1 | | | | | } | ; ! | } | | | ; | } |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | } | 150 000 | | | | | | | - | 150 000 | • | 150 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | _ | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | 50 | | | | | | | - | 50 | | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | } | - | | | | ļ | <u> </u> | | - | | | ļ |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | <u> </u> | <u>:</u> | ! ! | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | , | 17 623 | | | | | | | - | 17 623 | 18 969 | 20 297 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates Water | 5) | 84 193 | | | | | | | - | - 84 193 | 90 622 | 96 967 |
| Sanitation | | 64 472 | | | | | | | _ | 64 472 | • | 74 669 |
| Electricity/other energy | | 132 984 | | | | | | | - | 132 984 | 143 138 | 154 016 |
| Refuse | | 64 229 | | | | | | | - | 64 229 | 69 134 | 74 388 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other | ٥ | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| | ial pac | 363 502 | _ | | | _ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _ | _ | 363 502 | 391 259 | 420 337 |

- Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB1 | | | | | | dget Year 2013 | 3/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Re | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital 8 | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Buaget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | 6 A1 | , В | C | D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | - | | | } | | | ~~~~ | | | | : |
| Property rates Total Property Rates | | 974 813 | | | | | | | | 974 813 | 1 051 833 | 1 110 484 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 367 505 | | | | | | | - | 367 505 | 387 718 | 409 042 |
| Net Property Rates | | 607 308 | <u> </u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 607 308 | 664 116 | 701 442 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1 565 566 | | | | | | (42 351) | (42 351) | 1 523 215 | 1 721 470 | 1 892 963 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 6 739 | | | | | | (42 351) | (42 351) | 6 739 | 6 760 | 6 783 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1 558 827 | - | - | . | - | - | (42 351) | (42 351) | | 1 714 709 | 1 886 180 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 396 383 | | | | | | | - | 396 383 | 417 808 | |
| less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - water revenue | | 17 938 378 445 | | _ | - | - | - | _ | | 17 938 378 445 | 18 906 398 902 | 19 928 420 454 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | <u> </u> | | 1 | | | | | • |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 139 811 | | | | | | | - | 139 811 | 147 361 | 155 318 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 7 658 | | | | | | | - | 7 658 | 8 079 | 8 524 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 132 153 | } <u>-</u> | | } <u>-</u> | | | | | 132 153 | 139 281 | 146 795 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue | | 80 205 | | | | | | | - | 80 205 | 84 597 | 89 219 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 2 613 77 592 | } | | | | } | | - | 2 613 77 592 | 2 757 81 841 | 2 908 86 311 |
| | | 17 372 | } | | <u> </u> | | - | | | 11 372 | 01041 | 00311 |
| Other Revenue By Source Fuel levy | | | | | 1 | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other revenue | 3 | 48 011 | | | <u> </u> | | | | - | 48 011 | 49 222 | 48 825 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 48 011 | } <u>-</u> | - | ļ | | - | <u> </u> | | 48 011 | 49 222 | 48 825 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages | | 543 527 | | | | | | (15 000) | (15 000) | 528 527 | 568 665 | 604 891 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 143 724 | | | | | | () | - | 143 724 | 153 066 | 163 015 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | | | | | | (450) | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | 27 527 | | | | | | (150) | (150) | 27 377 | 28 902 | 30 347 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 34 085 | | | | | | (50) | (50) | 34 035 | 35 944 | 28 571 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 0.740 | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | | 3 713 8 785 | | | | | | | - | 3 713 8 785 | 3 955 9 355 | 4 212 9 931 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 0.00 | | | | | | | - | - | 0 000 | 0 001 |
| Long service awards | | 18 360 | | | | | | | - | 18 360 | 19 554 | 20 825 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-to | 4 stal | 779 721 | | | | _ | | (15 200) | – (15 200) | 764 521 | 819 440 | 861 792 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | 1 | (10 200) | - | - | 017110 | 001772 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 779 721 | - | - | - | - | - | (15 200) | (15 200) | 764 521 | 819 440 | 861 792 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| = ' | | 1 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 222 212 | | | | | | | _ | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 222 212 | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Bulk purchases | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | 1 123 929 | | | | | | - | - | 1 123 929 | 1 262 429 | 1 350 799 |
| Water Total bulk purchases | 1 | 369 961 1 493 890 | | | | | | (2 000) (2 000) | | 367 961 1 491 890 | 388 205 1 650 634 | 419 261 1 770 060 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 1 493 890 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 000) | (∠ 000) | ı 491 890 | 1 000 634 | 1 //0 060 |
| Contracted services Security Contract | | 16 792 | | | | | | | _ | 16 792 | 17 678 | 18 556 |
| External Cashiers | | | | | | | | | | | | .0 000 |
| External Services | | 40 384 | | | | | | | - | 40 384 | 42 208 | 43 364 |
| sub-to Allocations to organs of state: | ital 1 | 57 176 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 176 | 59 886 | 61 919 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sanitation Other | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Total contracted services | | 57 176 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 57 176 | 59 886 | 61 919 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | - | | | : : | | } | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 95 314 | | | | | | (7 213) | (7 213) | | 99 643 | 130 802 |
| Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions | | 3 102 | | | | | | | _ | 3 102 | 3 253 | 3 412 |
| Consultant fees | | 2 454 | | | | | | | - | 2 454 | 3 451 | 29 175 |
| Audit fees | | 4 475 | | | | | | | - | 4 475 | 4 923 | 5 415 |
| General expenses Total Other Expenditure | 3,5 1 | 299 138 404 483 | | | - | | _ | (17 938) (25 151) | (17 938) (17 938) | , | 323 978 435 248 | 369 007 537 811 |
| References | ; 1 | 404 463 | , - | | - | - | , - : | (20 101) | (17 738) | 317 332 | 430 248 | 23/011 |

- References

 1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

 1. Superstation on staff salaries
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

- 2. Must recordie to supporting occumentation on stati states.

 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature.

 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations.

 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes).

 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same linancial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) Identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 3. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjustrs = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b): projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (sec

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

| December 1 cm | Def | | | | | Budget Year | 2013/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| D.1. | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands ASSETS | | A | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | · | <u> </u> |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 539 022 | | | | | | 324 437 | 324 437 | 863 459 | 565 434 | 593 70 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 1 | 539 022 | - | - | - | - | - | 324 437 | 324 437 | 863 459 | 565 434 | 593 70 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 828 214 | | | | | | (7 994) | (7 994) | 820 220 | 1 | 970 02 |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | 137 510 | | -] | - | - | - | - | - 1 | 137 510 | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | 690 704 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 994) | (7 994) | 682 710 | 937 055 | 811 38 |
| Debt impairment provision | | // 0=0 /0=0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | (1 052 407) | | | | | | | - | (1 052 407 | 1 | |
| Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off | | (137 510) | | | | | | | - | (137 510 | (154 111) | (158 63 |
| Balance at end of year | | (1 189 917) | | _ | | | _ | | | (1 189 917 |) (1 106 213) | (612 84 |
| Property, plant & equipment | | (1 109 917) | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | (1 109 917 |) (1 100 213) | (012 04 |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 7 844 048 | | | | | | 255 866 | 255 866 | 8 099 914 | 7 820 293 | 7 642 27 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | 1 011 010 | | | | | | 200 000 | _ | - | 7 020 200 | 1 042 21 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 1 275 735 | | | | | | | - | (1 275 735 | 1 327 054 | 1 268 90 |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 6 568 313 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | 255 866 | 255 866 | 6 824 180 | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | ; : | | | | | ····· | | <u> </u> | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 38 030 | | | | | | (38 030) | (38 030) | _ | 36 129 | 34 32 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 38 030 | _ | - | - | - | - | (38 030) | (38 030) | _ | 36 129 | <u> </u> |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | ` 1 | ` ' | | | |
| Creditors | | 437 008 | | | | | | (142 631) | (142 631) | 294 377 | 221 119 | 234 38 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | 97 764 | | | | | | 220 251 | 220 251 | 318 015 | i | |
| VAT | | 83 336 | | | | | | 83 336 | 83 336 | 166 671 | 87 419 | 91 79 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | 618 107 | - | - | - | - | - | 160 956 | 160 956 | 779 064 | 308 538 | 326 17 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 573 000 | | | | | | (8 965) | (8 965) | 564 035 | 503 000 | 430 00 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | - ; | - | | <u> </u> |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 573 000 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | (8 965) | (8 965) | 564 035 | 503 000 | 430 00 |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| List other major items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | 535 734 | 535 734 | 535 734 | | |
| Total Provisions - non current | | _ | | - | _ | _ | | 535 734 | 535 734 | 535 734 | · | - |
| | | | | | | | | 333 734 | 000 704 | 000 704 | · } | . |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 6 246 425 | | | | | | 274 500 | 274 500 | 6 600 745 | 7.005.004 | 0.040.64 |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves | | 6 316 135 449 744 | | | | | | 374 580 | 374 580 | 6 690 715 449 744 | 3 | 8 212 64 252 39 |
| Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves | | 443 744 | | | | | | | _ | 449 744 | 208 828 | 252 39 |
| Depreciation offsets | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other adjustments | | 266 161 | | | | | | | _ | 266 161 | } | İ |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 7 032 040 | - | _ | - | - | - | 374 580 | 374 580 | 7 406 620 | - { | 8 465 03 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | † | | | | 1 | ; |
| Housing Development Fund | | 57 323 | | | | | | (14 193) | (14 193) | 43 130 | 60 132 | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Self-insurance | | (1 242) | | | | | | (4 678) | (4 678) | (5 921 | (1 303) |) |
| Other reserves (list) | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | 53 21 |
| Revaluation | | - | | | | | | | - | _ | - | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 56 081 | | - | - | - | - | (18 871) | (18 871) | 37 209 | 58 829 | 53 21 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 7 088 120 | | - | - | - | - | 355 709 | 355 709 | 7 443 829 | 7 665 078 | 8 518 25 |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on na | ationally si | gnificant priorit | ies: | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | - | - | } | |
| 2010 World Cup | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | | | | } | |

- Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases Irealed as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- ${\it 8. Adjust ments \ to \ funding \ allocations \ from \ National \ or \ Provincial \ Government}}$
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation app

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB3 | Adjustments to the SE | BIP - perfo | mance objec | tives - | | | | | | | | ; |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | ll-it of many many | | | | В | udget Year 201 | 3/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Description | Unit of measurement | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavoid. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjusts. F | Total Adjusts. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | ······ | AI | В | Ŭ | | - | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | i |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | ! ! ! ! | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 1 |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | ; ! ! |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| , | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | - | | - | _ |
| References 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each review. | | | | - (a) (i)) | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA ST/E).

 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G).

 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities.

 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F.

 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G.

 6. NOTE include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended).

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Bu | dget Year 2013 | /14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 2,7% | 2,5% | 4,6% | 3,4% | 0,0% | 3,4% | 0,6% | -5,7% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 142,0% | -214,7% | 150,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 1,3% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 85,4% | 79,2% | 40,3% | 1021,7% | 0,0% | 1515,8% | 855,0% | 808,1% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 78,2% | 119,7% | 155,6% | 192,2% | 0,0% | 278,2% | 397,8% | 572,6% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 78,2% | 119,7% | 155,6% | 957,1% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | 75,6% | 0,8 | 0,0 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 3,6 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | 129,9% | 88,5% | 90,9% | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 9,9% | 12,9% | 91,0% | 22,8% | 0,0% | 25,1% | 28,1% | 23,2% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | 19,4% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash | | 70,0% | 52,4% | 49,6% | 68,8% | 0,0% | 61,8% | 30,0% | 27,0% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 9,0% | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 31,8% | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 26,3% | 21,8% | 23,1% | 23,7% | 0,0% | 23,5% | 23,1% | 22,6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 5,0% | 2,0% | 1,4% | 2,9% | 0,0% | 2,7% | 2,8% | 3,4% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 7,9% | 11,2% | 12,0% | 8,7% | 0,0% | 8,8% | 8,9% | 8,8% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 43,1% | 32,0% | -31287,1% | 13077,7% | 0,0% | 12887,3% | -1453,9% | -1568,6% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 15,2% | 18,9% | 25,1% | 21,0% | 0,0% | 21,0% | 26,4% | 21,3% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 260,8% | 351,5% | 503,1% | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 |

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current year | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|--|---------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment | | | 552 837 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 | 616 730 60 191 62 027 121 878 122 889 97 816 |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| None R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200 | ,, | | | | | | | 119 039 77 281 28 922 22 852 5968 3086 461 581 No Data No Data | 119 039 77 281 28 922 22 852 5968 3086 461 581 No Data No Data No Data | 119 039 77 281 28 922 22 852 5968 3086 461 581 No Data No Data |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | į | | | | | | | | ; } | |
| < R2 060 per household per month Insert description | 13 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | 616 730 134 390 | 617 134 | 617 134 | 617 134 | No Data No Data No Data No Data | 617 No Data 134 No Data No Data | 617 No Data 134 No Data No Data |
| Housing statistics | 3 | • | | | | | ~~~~~ | ····· | | |
| Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | - | - | 67 899 10 369 78 268 134 390 | 134 390 | No Data No Data - No Data | No Data No Data - No Data |
| Dwellings provided by Intincipanity Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings | 5 | | _ | 2 155 151 2 289 541 | No Data | No Data |
| | c | <u> </u> | | 2 203 041 | 2 200 041 | 2 200 041 | 2 200 041 | 2 200 041 | <u> </u> | |
| Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) | 6 | | | | | 4,0% 9,0% 5,0% 8,5% | 4,0% 9,0% 5,0% 7,0% 8,0% | No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data | No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data | No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data |
| Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services | 7 | | | | % % % % | % % % % | 89,5% 5,0% 89,5% % | % % % % | % % % % | % % % % |

- $1. \, \textit{Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.} \\$
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

| Description | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Med | dium Term Rev | enue and Expe | nditure Framew | ork |
|---|-----|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Ref | MFMA section | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Funding measures | | | | | ; ; ; | | | | | ! ! |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 898 552 | _ | 1 259 973 | 1 028 081 | 1 209 427 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | 46 942 | - | (318 467) | (90 772) | 964 161 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | 449 743 | - | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 4,5% | 2,0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 86,1% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | -3,3% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 4,9% | 0,0% | 5,0% | 4,3% | 3,8% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 64,4% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 1,3% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 22,3% | -11,3% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 2,4% | 1,9% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 1,4% | 0,0% | 1,3% | 1,4% | 1,9% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 60,7% | 0,0% | 62,0% | 71,1% | 75,4% |

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2 $\,$
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

| | | | | Ві | udget Year 2013/ | 14 | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 362 139 | | | _ } | _ | | 362 139 | 380 211 | 400 117 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 354 313 | | | | | | 354 313 | 373 677 | 393 300 |
| | 3 | 1 550 | | | | | - | | 1 | |
| Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement | 3 | 890 | | | | | - | 1 550 890 | 1 600 934 | 1 650 967 |
| | | | | | | | - | | 934 | 907 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 874 | | | | | - | 1 874 | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | 3 512 | | | | | - | 3 512 | 4 000 | 4 200 |
| Provincial Government: | | 21 709 | - | - | - | - | - | 21 709 | 21 856 | 22 863 |
| Health | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Human Settlements | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Public Works | 4 | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Arts and Culture | | 21 709 | | | | | - | 21 709 | 21 856 | 22 863 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5 | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 383 848 | - | - | - | - | - | 383 848 | 402 067 | 422 980 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 383 158 | _ | - | 8 603 | _ | 8 603 | 391 762 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 151 312 | | | | | - | 151 312 | 159 271 | 170 390 |
| Public Transport and Systems | | 100 846 | | | | | - | 100 846 | - | _ |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | | | | 10 000 | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Rural Households Infrastructure | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Dept of Mineral/Electricty | | 8 000 | | | (8 000) | _ | (8 000) | _ | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Intergrated National Electrification Porgramme | | 123 000 | | | (0.110) | _ | (* ****) | 123 000 | 30 000 | 12 000 |
| MSIG | | - | | | 353 | | 353 | 353 | 00 000 | 12 000 |
| MWIG | | _ | | | 6 250 | | 6 250 | 6 250 | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | _ | 25 459 | _ | 25 459 | 25 459 | _ | - |
| Airport Development Project | | | | | 16 200 | | 16 200 | 16 200 | | |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | 10 200 | | 10 200 | 10 200 | | |
| COGTA | | | | | 8 660 | | - 8 660 | 8 660 | | |
| KZNPA | | | | | 600 | | 600 | 600 | | |
| INC. III A | | | | | 000 | | 000 | 000 | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| [moore description] | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | 2 427 | - 2 427 | 2 427 | | } |
| Carneigie | | - | | - | _ | 296 | <u>- ;</u> | | | |
| • | | _ | | | | | y : | 296 2 131 | | |
| Cemetry Trust | | 202.450 | | | 24.0/2 | 2 131 | 2 131 | | 204.274 | 202 222 |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 383 158 | - | - | 34 063 | 2 427 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 419 648 | 204 271 | 202 390 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 767 006 | - | - | 34 063 | 2 427 | 36 490 | 803 496 | 606 338 | 625 370 |

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA $\,$
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $11.\ E=B+C+D$
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

| | | | | В | udget Year 2013 | /14 | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | } | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | ! |
| lational Government: | | 362 139 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 362 139 | 380 211 | 400 11 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 354 313 | | | | | _ | 354 313 | 373 677 | 393 30 |
| Finance Management | | 1 550 | | | | | _ | 1 550 | 4 | 1 65 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 890 | | | | | - | 890 | 3 | 96 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 874 | | | | | _ | 1 874 | | |
| | | _ | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | 3 512 | | | | | _ | 3 512 | 4 000 | 4 20 |
| Provincial Government: | | 21 709 | - | - | - | - | - | 21 709 | 21 856 | 22 86 |
| Health | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Human Settlements | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Public Works | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Arts and Culture | | 21 709 | | | | | - | 21 709 | 21 856 | 22 86 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | ***************** | | | | 4 | - | - | • | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | - | _ | (| - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 383 848 | - | _ | - | - | - | - 383 848 | 402 067 | 422 98 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | : | | | | | |
| lational Government: | | 383 158 | - | _ | 8 603 | - | 8 603 | 391 762 | 204 271 | 202 39 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 151 312 | | | | | | 151 312 | 159 271 | 170 39 |
| Public Transport and Systems | | 100 846 | | | | | | 100 846 | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | | | | 10 000 | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 00 |
| Rural Households Infrastructure | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Dept of Mineral/Electricty | | 8 000 | | | (8 000) | | (8 000) | - | 5 000 | 10 00 |
| Intergrated National Electrification Porgramme | | 123 000 | | | | | - | 123 000 | 30 000 | 12 00 |
| MSIG | | | | | 353 | | 353 | 353 | | |
| MWIG | | | | | 6 250 | | 6 250 | 6 250 | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 25 459 | - | 25 459 | 25 459 | - | - |
| Airport Development Project | | | | | 16 200 | | 16 200 | 16 200 | | |
| Municipal Market Upgrade | | | | | 8 660 | | 8 660 | 8 660 | 4 | |
| Arts and Culture | | | | | 600 | | 600 | 600 | | |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| istrict Municipality: | | | | | | <u></u> | - | - | <u>-</u> | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - - | - - | | |
| ther grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | 2 427 | - 2 427 | 2 427 | - | - |
| Carneigie | | | | | | 296 | | 296 | - | |
| Cemetry Trust | | | | | | 2 131 | , | 2 131 | | |
| otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 383 158 | - | _ | 34 063 | 2 427 | | 419 648 | 204 271 | 202 39 |
| | | | | | ; ç | <u>;</u> | ļ | | -} | : |
| otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 767 006 | - | - | 34 063 | 2 427 | 36 490 | 803 496 | 606 338 | 625 3 |

References

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

| | | | | Ві | udget Year 2013 | /14 | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|-----|---|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | - | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | i I I I | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | ļ | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | 362 139 | | | { | | - | 362 139 | *************************************** | 400 11 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 362 139 | - | <u>-</u> | - | - | - | 362 139 | 380 211 | 400 11 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | { | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | 21 709 | | | | | - | 21 709 | 4 | 22 86 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 21 709 | - | | - | - | - | 21 709 | 21 856 | 22 80 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | } | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| otal operating transfers and grants revenue | | 383 848 | - | - | - | - | - | 383 848 | 402 067 | 422 98 |
| otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | 383 158 | | | 8 603 | | 8 603 | 391 761 | 204 271 | 202 3 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 383 158 | - | - | 8 603 | - | 8 603 | 391 761 | 204 271 | 202 3 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | ******** | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | 25 459 | | 25 459 | 25 459 | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | 25 459 | - | 25 459 | 25 459 | 4 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | • | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | } | | | _ | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | 2 427 | | - 2 427 | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | | | } | 2 427 | ,, | | , | |
| | | - | - | | - | Z 4Z1 | | 2 427 | _ | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 202 450 | | | 24.042 | 2 427 | - 24 400 | 410 440 | 204 274 | 202.2 |
| otal capital transfers and grants revenue | | 383 158 | - } | - | 34 063 | 2 427 | 36 490 | 419 648 | 204 271 | 202 3 |
| otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | - | - | | - | <u>-</u> | - | _ | - | |
| OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 767 006 | - | - | 34 063 | 2 427 | 36 490 | 803 496 | | 625 3 |
| OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- $5.\ Adjustments\ to\ funding\ allocations\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 201 | 13/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 6 | Accum. Funds 7 | Multi-year capital 8 | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 | Other Adjusts. 11 | Total Adjusts. 12 | Adjusted Budget 13 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | { | | | | , , | - | |
| [insert description] | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | <u> </u> | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | | - | - | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | } | | | | : : | - | |
| Safe City | 2 | 4 800 | | | | | | | - | 4 800 | 5 035 | 5 312 |
| Community Bodies | | 227 | | | | | | | - | 227 | 239 | 251 |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS' | | 5 027 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 027 | 5 274 | 5 563 |
| Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | ; ; | | | : === === == == == = : | ; ; | } | : | |
| [insert description] | 3 | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | : | ; ; | | |
| [insert description] | 4 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <u> </u> | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS | 5 | 5 027 | | - | | - | _ | | | 5 027 | 5 274 | 5 56 |

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
- 4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
- 5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA $\,$
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | udget Year 2013 Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | % |
|---|---------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget | Adjusted 5 | Funds 6 | capital 7 | Unavoid. 8 | Govt 9 | Adjusts. 10 | 11 11 | Budget 12 | chang |
| R thousands | | A | 5 A1 | В | c | o D | E | F | G | H | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | , | | | | | | | | Ì |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions | | 26 433 2 782 | | | | | | | _ | 26 433 2 782 | 0,0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 349 | | | | | | | - | 349 | 0,0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 5 718 | | | | | | | - | 5 718 | 0,0% |
| Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances | | 1 015 123 | | | | | | | _ | 1 015 123 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | l | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Councillors % increase | | 36 419 | - | | | - | | - | - | 36 419 | 0,0% |
| in marcuse | | | (0) | | | | | | | - | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages | | 18 813 | | | | | | (15 000) | (15 000) | 3 813 | -79,7 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2 145 | | | | | | ì | - | 2 145 | 0,09 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime | | 836 | | | | | | (450) | - (450) | 836 (150) | 0,09 #DIV/ |
| Performance Bonus | | _ | | | | | | (150) | (150) — | (150) |) #UIV |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 4 304 | | | | | | (50) | (50) | | -1,2 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 287 | | | | | | | - | 287 | 0,09 |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | | 84 | | | | | | _ | Ī | 84 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Long service awards | ١. | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 5 | 26 470 | | | | | | (15 200) | – (15 200) | - 11 270 | -57,4 |
| % increase | | 20 470 | (0) | | | | | (13 200) | (13 200) | (0) | -57,7 |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 520 122 | | | | | | | - | 520 122 | 0,09 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions | | 141 579 32 321 | | | | | | | - | 141 579 32 321 | 0,09 |
| Overtime | | 20 925 | | | | | | | _ | 20 925 | 0,07 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 7 529 | | | | | | | - | 7 529 | 0,09 |
| Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances | | 3 629 | | | | | | | _ | 3 629 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 8 785 | | | | | | | - | 8 785 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 18 360 | | | | | | | _ | 18 360 | 0,09 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | ľ | 753 251 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 753 251 | 0,09 |
| % increase | .ļ | | | | | <u>:</u> | | | <u></u> | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | ·+··· | 816 140 | | - | ····- | ļ | | (15 200) | (15 200) | 800 940 | -1,99 |
| Poard Mombors of Entitios | | | | | | : | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | 1 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | Ī | - | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | _ | - | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | ľ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 1 |
| % increase | | | | | | | ! ! | | | | 1 |
| Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | _ | 1 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | 1 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | 1 |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| % increase Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | ! | : : | | | 1 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | 1 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | 1 | _ | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | _ | - | 1 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Long service awards | _ | | | | | | | | - | - | 1 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 5 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | | 1 |
| % increase | | - | _ | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | - | 1 |
| 70 III CI CA3C | -1 | r | ; | | | | : | | | | 1 |
| | | ļ <u>.</u> | - : | | | <u>;</u> | ļ | ; | | <u></u> | 4 |
| otal Municipal Entities OUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE | | - | - | | | ļ | | | | | |
| OUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE EMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION % increase | - - | 816 140 | - | - | | | - | (15 200) | (15 200) | 800 940 | -1,9 |

References

1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

 A. The criginal budget approved by council for the current year

 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 92 MFMA

 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 10. Adjusts = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 11. G = B + C + D + E + F)

 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Tab | | | - | | , | | Budget Ye | | | | | | , | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
|--|---------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Ditario | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | 5 | | 5 | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | 0.10 | | =10 | 0.4 | =0 | 0.00 | 00 | 00 | | | 0.1 | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | 642 | 327 | 719 | 91 | 78 | 275 | 90 | 80 | 89 | 97 | 84 | 21 540 | 24 112 | 24 459 | 23 050 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | ١. | 82 924 | 174 710 | 89 668 | 97 071 | 85 988 | 158 110 | 99 577 | 88 993 | | 107 150 | 93 426 | (227 470) | 948 138 | 934 650 | 1 032 209 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Servic | | 154 600 | 241 041 | 159 610 | 128 938 | 131 330 | 195 746 | 152 084 | 135 918 | : | 163 649 | 142 689 | 463 084 | 2 218 350 | 2 526 618 | 2 702 891 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service De | elivery | Provision Man | 5 222 | 6 764 | 13 356 | 4 295 | 7 285 | 4 974 | 4 445 | 4 895 | 5 352 | 4 667 | (2 724) | 58 533 | 59 375 | 55 955 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | } | <u>; </u> |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 238 165 | 421 301 | 256 761 | 239 456 | 221 691 | 361 415 | 256 726 | 229 437 | 252 637 | 276 249 | 240 866 | 254 430 | 3 249 134 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 105 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | : | | | ! ! | | { | : |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | 12 108 | 21 557 | 18 042 | 20 384 | 18 069 | 21 566 | 82 | 82 | 84 | 79 | 83 | 151 165 | 263 301 | 312 317 | 340 422 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | 10 037 | 38 735 | 15 903 | 41 121 | 29 440 | 14 921 | 90 767 | 90 608 | 93 193 | 87 723 | 92 264 | (353 223) | 251 489 | 120 177 | 271 645 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service | e Del | 141 083 | 261 787 | 189 010 | 173 238 | 157 237 | 161 694 | 138 627 | 138 385 | 142 333 | 133 979 | 140 914 | 483 484 | 2 261 771 | 2 598 914 | 2 541 700 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service De | elivery | 24 559 | 27 278 | 49 154 | 43 846 | 37 867 | 35 931 | 4 534 | 4 526 | 4 655 | 4 382 | 4 609 | 164 645 | 405 986 | 449 137 | 610 337 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] |] | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 187 787 | 349 358 | 272 109 | 278 589 | 242 613 | 234 111 | 234 010 | 233 601 | 240 266 | 226 164 | 237 870 | 446 071 | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 104 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | · | 50 379 | 71 943 | (15 348) | (39 133) | (20 922) | 127 304 | 22 716 | (4 164) | 12 371 | 50 085 | 2 996 | (191 641) | 66 586 | 64 557 | 50 001 |

Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Tab | ne S | D 13 Adjustm | ienis Buage | ı - montniy r | evenue and | expenditure | Standard C Budget Ye | |)) - | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and | d Expenditure |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| December 20 and a later 20 at | D. 4 | , | | ; | | | | r | : | | ···· | | , | | Framework | -, |
| Description - Standard classification | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | } | | (| | -} | |
| Governance and administration | | 59 813 | 140 602 | 72 845 | 68 220 | 62 132 | 123 638 | 68 220 | 68 201 | 68 217 | 68 234 | 48 209 | 15 244 | 863 576 | 895 852 | 790 372 |
| Executive and council | | 14 | 21 | 75 | 177 | 122 | 24 | _ | - | _ | - | - | (131 | 302 | 317 | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 59 157 | 140 270 | 72 052 | 68 043 | 61 993 | 123 340 | 68 043 | 68 043 | 68 043 | 68 043 | 48 043 | 1 546 | 846 614 | 876 975 | 786 303 |
| Corporate services | | 642 | 312 | 718 | | 17 | 275 | 177 | 159 | 175 | 191 | 167 | 13 829 | 16 660 | 18 559 | 4 069 |
| Community and public safety | | 768 | 2 248 | 2 840 | 3 107 | 1 458 | 3 826 | 2 095 | 2 033 | 2 063 | 2 255 | 1 966 | 8 195 | 32 854 | 34 473 | • |
| Community and social services | | 94 | 444 | 665 | 74 | 650 | 158 | | | | | | (455 | | 1 741 | • |
| Sport and recreation | | 23 | 34 | 67 | 79 | 39 | 107 | 69 | 62 | 68 | 75 | 65 | 202 | 892 | 953 | |
| Public safety | | 172 | 1 292 | 1 632 | 2 480 | 288 | 3 086 | 1 995 | 1 783 | 1 964 | 2 147 | 1 872 | , | 26 998 | 28 412 | • |
| Housing | | 479 | 479 | 476 | 472 | 474 | 474 | 30 | 187 | 32 | 33 | 29 | 68 | 3 233 | 3 260 | • |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 7 | _ | | | | } | | 92 | 101 | 108 | 2 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 639 | 852 | - | 219 | 703 | 190 | 123 | 110 | 121 | 132 | 115 | (| 5 350 | 6 445 | |
| Planning and development | | 594 | 817 | | 219 | 199 | 135 | 88 | 78 | 86 | 94 | 82 | 1 949 | 4 342 | 5 354 | |
| Road transport | | 45 | 35 | | | 504 | 54 | 35 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 33 | 197 | 1 008 | 1 091 | 495 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | { | | - | _ | - | _ |
| Trading services | | 176 944 | 271 831 | 178 952 | 162 602 | 154 921 | 230 970 | 184 483 | 157 481 | 180 460 | 203 687 | 188 882 | 129 610 | 2 220 823 | 2 507 785 | 2 903 199 |
| Electricity | | 123 719 | 154 062 | 126 721 | 116 204 | 109 593 | 123 513 | 140 601 | 126 149 | 147 484 | 169 037 | 163 661 | 97 011 | 1 597 754 | 1 880 590 | 2 241 938 |
| Water | | 34 192 | 88 269 | 32 344 | 27 792 | 28 078 | 79 327 | 25 695 | 15 078 | 15 078 | 15 079 | 15 078 | 16 965 | 392 974 | 383 327 | 411 586 |
| Waste water management | | 11 867 | 17 144 | 12 203 | 11 799 | 10 091 | 16 723 | 10 812 | 9 662 | 10 639 | 11 634 | 10 144 | 12 257 | 144 974 | 148 808 | 151 784 |
| Waste management | | 7 166 | 12 356 | 7 684 | 6 808 | 7 158 | 11 408 | 7 376 | 6 592 | 7 258 | 7 937 | | 3 377 | 85 120 | 95 059 | 97 891 |
| Other | | _ | 5 767 | 2 123 | 5 308 | 2 477 | 2 791 | 1 805 | 1 613 | 1 776 | 1 942 | 1 693 | 99 236 | 126 531 | 100 548 | 94 083 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | 238 165 | 421 301 | 256 761 | 239 456 | 221 691 | 361 415 | 256 726 | 229 437 | 252 637 | 276 249 | 240 866 | 254 431 | 3 249 134 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 105 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | } | | [| | { | 1 |
| Governance and administration | | 15 530 | 30 615 | 38 390 | 35 959 | 31 070 | 39 470 | 35 453 | 30 384 | 33 508 | 31 130 | 30 304 | 110 749 | 462 563 | 563 959 | 439 115 |
| Executive and council | | 4 448 | 5 869 | 5 890 | 6 127 | 7 828 | 10 850 | 6 846 | 1 827 | 4 135 | 3 482 | 1 224 | 2 620 | 61 146 | 66 337 | 69 712 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 4 260 | 9 775 | 22 191 | 16 978 | 14 048 | 19 432 | 19 424 | 19 390 | 19 943 | 18 772 | 19 744 | 33 901 | 217 856 | 327 710 | |
| Corporate services | | 6 822 | 14 971 | 10 309 | 12 854 | 9 194 | 9 188 | 9 184 | 9 168 | 9 430 | 8 876 | 9 336 | 74 227 | 183 560 | 169 912 | • |
| Community and public safety | | 22 764 | 24 633 | 37 175 | 38 424 | 30 389 | 29 875 | 29 862 | 29 809 | 30 660 | 28 860 | 30 354 | 52 354 | 385 160 | 424 529 | : |
| Community and social services | | 2 686 | 2 907 | 5 279 | 4 846 | 3 866 | 4 691 | 4 689 | 4 681 | 4 815 | 4 532 | 4 767 | 14 364 | 62 125 | 65 257 | 73 555 |
| Sport and recreation | | 3 816 | 4 225 | 9 996 | 8 465 | 6 069 | 6 609 | 6 606 | 6 595 | 6 783 | 6 385 | 6 715 | 1 668 | 73 933 | 79 930 | |
| Public safety | | 14 116 | 15 191 | 17 253 | 20 609 | 17 594 | 15 457 | 15 450 | 15 423 | 15 863 | 14 932 | 15 705 | 26 384 | 203 979 | 231 587 | 305 851 |
| Housing | | 1 037 | 1 078 | 2 721 | 2 591 | 1 527 | 1 686 | 1 685 | 1 682 | 1 730 | 1 629 | 1 713 | 410 | | 20 386 | |
| Health | | 1 109 | 1 231 | 1 925 | 1 914 | 1 332 | 1 431 | 1 430 | 1 428 | 1 468 | 1 382 | 1 454 | 9 528 | 25 632 | 27 369 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 6 233 | 6 514 | 13 454 | 11 218 | 8 894 | 10 622 | 8 617 | 7 599 | 8 901 | 8 261 | 8 793 | 2 886 | 101 993 | 115 416 | 1 |
| Planning and development | | 4 748 | 4 499 | 8 158 | 7 944 | 5 880 | 6 750 | 6 747 | | 6 928 | 6 521 | 6 859 | 1 430 | 71 199 | 76 054 | 78 639 |
| Road transport | | 1 486 | 2 015 | 5 296 | 3 274 | 3 014 | 3 872 | 1 870 | | 1 974 | 1 740 | 1 934 | 1 455 | | 39 363 | • |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 141 875 | 285 811 | 174 736 | 188 349 | 167 869 | 150 420 | 156 355 | 162 092 | 163 375 | 154 314 | 164 635 | 260 896 | 2 170 727 | 2 344 110 | 2 620 053 |
| Electricity | | 108 547 | 206 156 | 108 241 | 98 877 | 93 716 | 89 745 | 99 246 | 125 082 | 114 748 | 99 109 | 107 186 | 226 843 | 1 477 494 | 1 587 127 | 1 784 637 |
| Water | | 27 016 | 71 848 | 54 210 | 77 047 | 64 860 | 50 266 | 50 244 | 30 156 | 41 587 | 48 559 | 51 073 | 5 783 | 572 648 | 525 292 | |
| Waste water management | | 1 486 | 2 015 | 5 296 | 3 274 | 3 014 | 3 872 | 330 | | 330 | 330 | 330 | 333 | 20 940 | 127 056 | |
| Waste management | | 4 827 | 5 792 | 6 989 | 9 151 | 6 279 | 6 538 | 6 535 | 6 524 | 6 710 | 6 316 | 6 047 | 27 938 | 99 646 | 104 635 | |
| Other | | 1 384 | 1 785 | 8 354 | 4 638 | 4 390 | 3 724 | 3 723 | 3 716 | 3 822 | 3 598 | 3 784 | 19 186 | 62 105 | 32 531 | : |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | | 187 787 | 349 359 | 272 109 | 278 589 | 242 613 | 234 111 | 234 010 | 233 601 | 240 266 | 226 164 | 237 870 | 446 070 | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | |
| | ļ | [| | | | | | | : | | { | | <u>;</u> | .† | <i>.</i> ; | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | | 50 378 | 71 942 | (15 348) | (39 133) | (20 922) | 127 304 | 22 716 | (4 163) | 12 371 | 50 085 | 2 996 | (191 639) | 66 585 | 64 557 | 50 001 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

| KZN225 Msunduzi - S | Supporting Ta | ible SB14 Ad | justm | ents Budg | et - monthl | y revenue and | expenditure | <u> </u> |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | |

| KZN225 MSunduzi - Supporting Table SB14 Adju | | | | | , | | Budget Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | | · | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | l Expenditure |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ! ! ! | - |
| Property rates | | 51 833 | 51 231 | 51 720 | 51 616 | 40 575 | 51 468 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 53 060 | 607 308 | 664 116 | 701 442 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 1 574 | 1 665 | 1 808 | 9 418 | 1 178 | 1 752 | 3 574 | 2 665 | 2 808 | 3 418 | | 5 323 | 37 363 | 38 857 | 40 800 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 133 917 | 146 310 | 126 549 | 125 558 | 124 855 | 116 875 | 119 875 | 119 527 | 120 256 | 125 357 | | 130 661 | 1 516 475 | | 2 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 31 212 | 36 885 | 43 852 | 24 704 | 24 668 | 37 411 | 29 411 | 29 411 | 29 411 | 29 411 | | 31 411 | 378 445 | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 10 686 | 10 361 | 10 863 | 10 529 | 9 539 | 10 949 | 10 949 | 10 949 | 10 949 | 11 949 | | 12 484 | 132 153 | | 146 795 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 6 681 | 6 667 | 7 157 | 6 294 | 4 843 | 6 706 | 6 294 | 6 294 | 6 294 | 6 794 | 6 794 | 6 774 | 77 592 | 81 841 | 86 311 |
| Service charges - other | | - } | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 761 | 1 659 | 1 556 | 1 979 | 984 | 1 636 | 1 636 | 1 636 | 1 636 | 1 936 | 1 936 | 1 898 | 20 255 | 22 889 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | (3 145) | 3 145 | 3 114 | 3 241 | 2 903 | 6 081 | 2 903 | 2 903 | 2 503 | 900 | 1 903 | 580 | 27 029 | 27 454 | 28 519 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 60 | 58 | 59 | 59 | 769 | 59 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 17 | 27 | 37 | 1 255 | 1 292 | 1 318 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | | 68 | 986 | 1 367 | 1 508 | 84 | 2 870 | | | | | | (3 249) | 3 634 | 3 830 | 4 037 |
| Licences and permits | | 5 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 48 | 50 | 53 |
| Agency services | | 26 | 44 | 38 | 26 | - | 26 | 68 | 54 | 68 | 66 | 68 | 100 | 586 | 592 | 603 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 29 | 150 555 | 1 240 | 2 954 | 10 980 | 118 367 | 25 255 | 1 240 | 22 954 | 42 678 | 5 898 | 1 699 | 383 848 | 402 067 | 422 980 |
| Other revenue | | 3 457 | 11 726 | 7 429 | 1 560 | 307 | 7 212 | 5 560 | 3 560 | 4 560 | 2 560 | 1 560 | (1 481) | 48 011 | 49 222 | 48 825 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 131 | 15 131 | _ | |
| Total Revenue | | 238 165 | 421 301 | 256 761 | 239 456 | 221 691 | 361 415 | 256 726 | 229 437 | 252 637 | 276 249 | 240 866 | 254 430 | 3 249 133 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 104 |
| Expenditure By Type | | } | } | | | | | | | | | | | | | İ |
| Employee related costs | | 57 740 | 58 995 | 58 931 | 92 474 | 60 002 | 60 332 | 60 332 | 61 332 | 61 332 | 63 332 | 64 332 | 65 387 | 764 521 | 819 440 | 861 792 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 2 883 | 2 853 | 2 853 | 2 853 | 2 845 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 4 834 | 36 419 | 38 422 | |
| Debt impairment | | 9 | 253 | 501 | 244 | 736 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | 135 768 | 137 510 | 130 634 | 124 103 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | _ 3 | - | 16 174 | _ | _ | 21 771 | 21 771 | 21 771 | 21 771 | 21 771 | 21 771 | 75 410 | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| Finance charges | | - | 172 | 16 174 | (4 994) | 245 | 17 311 | 413 | 16 174 | 17 311 | 1 794 | - | 1 | 64 600 | 59 255 | 54 480 |
| Bulk purchases | | 118 045 | 227 197 | 94 503 | 110 752 | 108 428 | 100 030 | 125 889 | 110 752 | 113 428 | 118 030 | 125 257 | 139 578 | 1 491 890 | 1 650 634 | 1 770 060 |
| Other materials | | - 3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 570 | 4 590 | 7 126 | 2 570 | 3 570 | 3 436 | 23 861 | 25 220 | 25 658 |
| Contracted services | | 1 610 | 1 653 | 1 652 | _ | 3 284 | 1 610 | 11 653 | 8 652 | 7 969 | 5 284 | 7 610 | 6 200 | 57 176 | 59 886 | 61 919 |
| Grants and subsidies | | 1 071 | 18 | 18 | 1 071 | 18 | - | 1 071 | 18 | 18 | 1 071 | | 636 | 5 027 | i. | 1 |
| Other expenditure | | 6 429 | 58 217 | 81 302 | 76 189 | 67 055 | 30 174 | 7 429 | 7 429 | 8 429 | 9 429 | | 14 821 | 379 332 | 435 248 | 537 811 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 187 787 | 349 358 | 272 109 | 278 589 | 242 613 | 234 111 | 234 010 | 233 601 | 240 266 | 226 164 | 237 870 | 446 071 | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 103 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 50 379 | 71 943 | (15 348) | (39 133) | (20 922) | 127 304 | 22 716 | (4 164) | 12 371 | 50 085 | 2 996 | (191 642) | 66 585 | 64 557 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | 423 840 | 423 840 | <u> </u> | |
| Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 50 379 | 71 943 | (15 348) | (39 133) | (20 922) | 127 304 | 22 716 | (4 164) | 12 371 | 50 085 | 2 996 | 232 199 | 490 425 | 268 828 | 252 390 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|----------|------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | L | | <u> </u> | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | 3 | - | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 51 833 | 51 231 | 51 720 | 51 616 | 40 575 | 51 468 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 51 161 | 53 060 | | 664 116 | 701 442 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 1 574 | 1 665 | 1 808 | 9 418 | 1 178 | 1 752 | 3 574 | 2 665 | 2 808 | 3 418 | 2 178 | 5 323 | | 38 857 | 40 800 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 133 917 | 146 310 | | 125 558 | 124 855 | 116 875 | 119 875 | 119 527 | 120 256 | 125 357 | | 130 661 | 0 1 | | 1 886 180 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 31 212 | 36 885 | 43 852 | 24 704 | 24 668 | 37 411 | 29 411 | 29 411 | 29 411 | 29 411 | | 31 411 | | 398 902 | 420 454 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 10 686 | 10 361 | | 10 529 | 9 539 | 10 949 | 10 949 | 10 949 | 10 949 | 11 949 | | 12 484 | 1 | | 146 79 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 6 681 | 6 667 | 7 157 | 6 294 | 4 843 | 6 706 | 6 294 | 6 294 | 6 294 | 6 794 | 6 794 | 6 774 | 1 | 81 841 | 86 311 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 761 | 1 659 | | 1 979 | 984 | 1 636 | 1 636 | 1 636 | 1 636 | 1 936 | | 1 898 | | 22 889 | 25 787 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | (3 145) | | | 3 241 | 2 903 | 6 081 | 2 903 | 2 903 | 2 503 | 900 | | 580 | | 27 454 | 28 519 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 60 | 58 | 59 | 59 | 769 | 59 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 17 | 27 | 37 | 1 | 1 292 | 1 318 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | 4 247 | 4 500 | - | | - 3 | - | - | - | - | (0.040) | - | | 4.00 |
| Fines | | 68 | 986 | | 1 508 | 84 | 2 870 | | , | 1 | | 1 | (3 249) | | | 4 037 |
| Licences and permits | | 5 26 | 9 | 10 38 | 10 26 | 6 | 2 26 | 2 68 | 54 | 68 | 1 66 | | 100 | 48 586 | 50 592 | 53 |
| Agency services Transfer receipts - operational | | 26 29 | 44 150 555 | 1 240 | 2 954 | 10 980 | 118 367 | 25 255 | 54 1 240 | 22 954 | 42 678 | •) | 1 699 | | 402 067 | 603 422 980 |
| Other revenue | | 3 457 | 11 726 | 7 429 | 1 560 | 307 | 7 212 | 5 560 | 3 560 | 4 560 | 2 560 | 1 560 | 13 650 | | 49 222 | 48 825 |
| | | | (| 256 761 | | | 361 415 | 256 726 | 229 437 | 252 637 | | 240 866 | 254 430 | 3 249 133 | 3 545 102 | 3 814 104 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 238 165 | 421 301 | 230 /01 | 239 456 | 221 691 | 301 413 | 230 /20 | 229 431 | 232 037 | 276 249 | 240 000 | 234 430 | 3 249 133 | 3 343 102 | 3 0 14 104 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | E0 7/E | 0.000 | (040 | 27.047 | 02.074 | 05.000 | 20.040 | 04.507 | 25.000 | 44.004 | | 4.000 | 402.040 | 005.000 | 400.000 |
| Transfers receipts - capital | | 58 765 | 8 000 | 6 910 | 27 016 | 93 974 | 25 686 | 28 240 | 94 527 | 35 699 | 44 024 | - | 1 000 | 423 840 | 205 660 | 192 390 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | } | | | | - | - | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | 1 | | | | | | } | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Increase in consumer deposits | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | } | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source | + | 296 931 | 429 301 | 263 671 | 266 472 | 315 665 | 387 101 | 284 965 | 323 964 | 288 336 | 320 273 | 240.044 | 255 430 | 3 672 974 | 3 750 762 | 4 006 494 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | · | 290 931 | 429 301 | 203 07 1 | 200 472 | 310 000 | 30/ 101 | 204 900 | 323 904 | 200 330 | 320 213 | 240 866 | 200 430 | 3 0/2 9/4 | 3 /30 /02 | 4 000 494 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | { | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 57 740 | 58 995 | 58 931 | 92 474 | 60 002 | 60 332 | 60 332 | 61 332 | 61 332 | 63 332 | | 120 305 | 819 440 | | 861 847 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 2 883 | 2 853 | 2 853 | 2 853 | 2 845 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 2 883 | 6 837 | 0 1 | 38 422 | 40 535 |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 102 | 1 | 59 255 | 54 480 |
| Interest paid | | - | 172 | 16 174 | (4 994) | | | 413 | 16 174 | 17 311 | 1 794 | - | 1 | | 1 262 429 | 1 350 799 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 118 045 | 227 197 | 94 503 | 110 752 | 108 428 | 100 030 | 125 889 | 110 752 | 113 428 | 118 030 | 125 257 | (89 883) | | | 419 261 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | | | | | | | 0.570 | 4.500 | 7.400 | 0.570 | 0.570 | 388 205 | | 25 220 | 25 658 |
| Other materials | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 570 | 4 590 | 7 126 | 2 570 | 3 570 | 3 436 | 23 861 | 59 886 | 61 919 |
| Contracted services | | | - | = | - | - | - | - 3 | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | | 1 071 | 18 | 18 | 1 071 | 18 | - | 1 071 | - 18 | - 18 | - 1 071 | - 18 | - 883 | 5 274 | _ | - |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | - 040.004 |
| General expenses | | 8 048 187 787 | 60 124 | 99 629 | 76 433 | 71 075 | 53 555 234 111 | 40 853 234 010 | 37 852 233 601 | 38 169 | 36 485 | 41 810 | 13 182 | 577 215 | 855 650 | 949 604 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 18/ /8/ | 349 359 | 272 109 | 278 589 | 242 613 | 234 111 | 234 010 | 233 601 | 240 266 | 226 164 | 237 870 | 446 068 | 3 182 548 | 3 480 545 | 3 764 103 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | 1 | | } | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Capital assets | | | } | | | | | | | | | | 381 457 | | 205 660 | 250 723 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | 45 175 | 45 175 | 42 691 | 42 101 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | L | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | ļ | 187 787 | 349 359 | 272 109 | 278 589 | 242 613 | 234 111 | 234 010 | 233 601 | 240 266 | 226 164 | 237 870 | 872 700 | 3 609 179 | 3 728 896 | 4 056 927 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 1 | 109 144 | 79 941 | (8 438) | (12 117) | 73 051 | 152 990 | 50 955 | 90 363 | 48 070 | 94 108 | 2 996 | (617 270) | 63 795 | 21 866 | (50 433 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | † | | 109 144 | | 180 647 | 168 530 | 241 582 | 394 572 | 445 527 | 535 890 | 583 960 | | 681 065 | - 1 | 63 795 | 85 660 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 1 | 109 144 | 189 085 | | 168 530 | 241 582 | 394 572 | 445 527 | 535 890 | 583 960 | 678 069 | 681 065 | 63 795 | 63 795 | 85 660 | 35 22 |

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB10 | 6 Adj | ustments Bu | udget - mont | inly capital e | xpenditure (| municipal v | ote) - | | | | | | | 1 | | |
|---|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | ······ | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Term Revenu | e and Expendit | ture Framework |
| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | Buuyet | Buuyei | Buuyet | Buuyet | Buuget | _ | Buuget | Buuget |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | 107 | | 045 | 0.500 | 4.500 | E 000 | 4.005 | 0.050 | 0.510 | 04.00 | = 000 | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | - | _ | - | 437 | | 245 | 2 502 | 4 506 | 5 236 | 1 325 | 3 256 | 6 518 | 24 025 | 5 000 | 2 800 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | - | - : | - | - | | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery a | | 160 | 3 947 | 9 417 | 4 877 | 6 417 | 6 437 | 8 905 | 87 437 | 125 989 | 66 590 | 36 896 | 22 176 | | | 137 067 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provi | ision I | - | - | - | - | | 126 | | | | | | - | 126 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | <u> </u> |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 160 | 3 947 | 9 417 | 5 314 | 6 417 | 6 808 | 11 407 | 91 943 | 131 225 | 67 915 | 40 152 | 28 694 | 403 397 | 206 532 | 139 867 |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services | | - | 25 | 3 599 | 1 580 | 1 279 | 3 | | | | | | (3 385) | 3 100 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Financial Management Area | | - | 4 | 87 | - | 5 024 | 20 | | 507 | | 565 | | 805 | 7 012 | 12 000 | 13 000 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Development, Service Delivery a | nd Ma | 4 | 2 517 | 6 832 | 5 946 | 5 876 | (1 002) | 6 457 | 6 988 | 8 958 | 14 166 | 6 524 | 10 538 | 73 804 | 42 939 | 98 323 |
| Vote 4 - Sustainable Community Service Delivery Provi | ision I | _ | 1 230 | 1 457 | 5 343 | 736 | 5 443 | 6 356 | 256 | 4 513 | 3 257 | 1 116 | 6 114 | 35 820 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 4 | 3 776 | 11 975 | 12 870 | 12 914 | 4 464 | 12 813 | 7 750 | 13 471 | 17 988 | 7 640 | 14 072 | 119 736 | 57 739 | 112 523 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 164 | 7 724 | 21 392 | 18 184 | 19 331 | 11 272 | 24 220 | 99 693 | 144 696 | | 47 791 | | 523 134 | 4 | |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | ; | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 29 | 23 | 456 | 5 649 | 706 | 4 015 | 9 109 | 4 909 | 6 881 | 5 842 | 11 806 | 49 425 | 27 000 | 25 840 |
| Executive and council | | - | 29 | 19 | 19 | 50 | 1 | | 234 | | | | 1 | 353 | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | | - | - 1 | 3 | 437 | 5 599 | 705 | 4 015 | 8 875 | 4 909 | 6 881 | 5 842 | 11 805 | 49 072 | 27 000 | 25 840 |
| Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | 8 | 490 | 736 | 408 | 963 | 1 731 | 1 582 | 1 365 | 961 | 1 193 | 9 437 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 339 | 157 | 146 | 197 | 809 | 174 | 697 | 388 | 931 | 3 837 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | 8 | - | 579 | 226 | 725 | 860 | 1 334 | 573 | 531 | 163 | 5 000 | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | 151 | - | 37 | 41 | 62 | 74 | 95 | 41 | 99 | 600 | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | _ | 1 969 | 11 652 | 4 261 | 7 800 | 16 960 | 10 794 | 27 224 | 38 382 | 29 660 | 22 653 | 12 993 | 184 348 | 64 120 | 28 400 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | 3 663 | 1 561 | 3 035 | 3 | 1 824 | 2 650 | 2 715 | 3 485 | 502 | 3 134 | 22 572 | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | 1 969 | 7 988 | 2 700 | 4 765 | 16 957 | 8 970 | 24 574 | 35 668 | 26 175 | 22 151 | 9 859 | 161 776 | 64 120 | 28 400 |
| Environmental protection | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 164 | 4 496 | 8 261 | 8 123 | 5 061 | (11 964) | 8 341 | 61 191 | 99 186 | 47 619 | 18 125 | 4 812 | 253 415 | 170 351 | 196 950 |
| Electricity | | - | - | 2 505 | 1 844 | 345 | (19 858) | 433 | 45 871 | 83 888 | 34 664 | 854 | 2 947 | 153 493 | 59 372 | 42 210 |
| Water | | 4 | 1 745 | 2 473 | 3 871 | 2 224 | | 4 787 | 8 471 | 6 649 | 4 884 | | 436 | 41 835 | 58 879 | 83 840 |
| Waste water management | | 160 | 2 572 | 3 269 | 2 391 | 2 484 | 2 103 | 3 112 | 6 809 | 8 591 | 8 037 | 6 140 | 1 429 | 47 097 | 44 600 | 63 400 |
| Waste management | | - | 178 | 15 | 16 | 8 | - | 10 | 40 | 58 | 34 | 10 632 | 0 | 10 991 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| Other | | <u> </u> | 1 230 | 1 449 | 4 853 | | | 106 | | 636 | 377 | 210 | | 26 510 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | | 164 | 7 724 | 21 392 | 18 184 | 19 331 | 11 272 | 24 220 | 99 693 | 144 696 | 85 902 | 47 791 | 42 768 | 523 134 | 264 271 | 252 390 |

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

| KZN225 MSunduzi - Supporting Table SB 18a Adju | | anto Buugot | оцина опрог | <u> </u> | | udget Year 2013/ | 14 | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | | | Adjusted | 2014/15 Adjusted | 2015/16 Adjusted |
| · | | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | Other Adjusts. | Ť | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | 1 | | | | | | i | | <u>.</u> | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 144 030 | - | - | - | - | (12 000) | 5 186 | (6 814) | 137 216 | 53 642 | 38 200 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 4 780 | - | - | - | - | (4 000) | | (3 800) | | 3 250 | 1 200 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 4 780 | - | - | - | - | (4 000) | 200 | | • | 3 250 | 1 200 |
| Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity | | 131 000 | - | - | - | - | (8 000) | 5 000 | (3 000) | | 38 392 | 21 000 |
| Generation | | 131 000 | - | - | - | - | (8 000) | | | • | 38 392 | 21 000 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | 44.0 | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs | | 6 250 | - | - | - | - | - | (14) | (14) - | 6 236 _ | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Reticulation | | 6 250 | - | - | - | - | - | (14) | (14) | 6 236 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 6 000 |
| Reticulation | | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 6 000 |
| Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | - | 896 | 327 | 1 223 | 1 223 | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Sports Fields & stadia Swimming pools | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | | _ | - | | |
| Community halls | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | 896 | - | 896 | 896 | | |
| Recreational facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Security and policing Buses | | _ | _ | Ī | | _ | | | _ | _ | | |
| Clinics | | _ | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | | 327 | 327 | 327 | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings Other | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties Housing development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other assets | | 30 270 | _ | - | _ | _ | 7 944 | 22 226 | 30 170 | 60 440 | 22 700 | 23 790 |
| General vehicles | | 13 710 | | | | | | 19 100 | | | 10 000 | 10 040 |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | 550 | - | - | - | - | | 2 100 | | | 700 | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 11 000 | - | - | - | - | 19 | • | | | 12 000 | 13 000 |
| Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs | | | _ | _ | _ | | 203 | 18 | 221 _ | 221 _ | | |
| Markets | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | - | - | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | 7 590 | | 7 590 | 9 590 | | |
| Other Buildings | | 200 | - | - | - | - | | | - | 200 | | |
| Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | 2 810 | | _ | - - | | 131 | | - 131 | 2 941 | | |
| Agricultural assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | .51 | - | - | - |
| Trigin Curtail Bi B35013 | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <u>Intangibles</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | L | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 174 300 | - | - | - | - | (3 160) | 27 739 | 24 578 | 198 878 | 76 342 | 61 990 |
| Canadaliand vahidan | 40 | 1 | 1 | ; | | | ! | ; | | | ; : | |
| Specialised vehicles Refuse | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes "and and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- ${\it 6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class}$
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB18b Ad | | | , | | | udget Year 2013/ | | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|----------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | i | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | } | |
| R thousands | J | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | ļ | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset C | lass/s | l | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 249 808 | } | - | | - | 14 000 | 12 702 | 26 702 | 276 510 | | 186 400 27 200 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 138 495 138 495 | - | - | - | - | 14 000 14 000 | 300 300 | 14 300 14 300 | 152 795 152 795 | 60 870 60 870 | 27 200 |
| Storm water | | 100 430 | { | | | | 14 000 | 000 | - | - | 00 070 | 21 200 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 30 500 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 993 | 4 993 | 35 493 | 16 380 | 21 210 |
| Generation | | 30 500 | | | | | | 4 993 | 4 993 | 35 493 | 16 380 | 21 210 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water | | 07.005 | _ | | - | | | 7 410 | 7 440 | 25.225 | 48 879 | 72.400 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | 27 925 10 500 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 7 410 | 7 410 | 35 335 10 500 | | 73 490 9 000 |
| Water purification | | 10 000 | | | | | | | - | - | 10 000 | 0 000 |
| Reticulation | | 17 425 | | | | | | 7 410 | 7 410 | 24 835 | 33 579 | 64 490 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 44 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 797 | 42 200 | 57 000 |
| Reticulation | | 44 797 | | | | | | | - | 44 797 | 42 200 | 57 000 |
| Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other | | 8 091 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - 8 091 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| Refuse | | 8 091 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 8 091 | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| Transportation | 2 | 0 001 | | | | | | | - | - | 1 000 | 7 000 |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Community | 1 | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 2 114 | 3 114 | 7 614 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | 1 700 | | | | | | | - | 1 700 | | |
| Swimming pools Community halls | | | | | | | 3 300 | | 3 300 | 3 300 | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | 3 300 | - | 3 300 | 3 300 | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | } | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Clinics Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Cemeteries | | 2 800 | | | | | (2 300) | 2 114 | (186) | 2 614 | 2 800 | 1 200 |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | `- | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other assets | | 14 550 | - | - | - | - | 23 700 | 1 881 | 25 581 | 40 131 | 9 300 | 2 800 |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles | 18 | | _ | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Plant & equipment | 10 | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 1 | 2 500 | } | | | | | | - | 2 500 | 5 000 | 2 800 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Markets | 1 | 0.050 | | | | | 00.700 | (400) | - 00.000 | - 24.252 | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings | 1 | 8 050 4 000 | | | | | 23 700 | (400) 2 281 | | 31 350 6 281 | | |
| Other Buildings Other Land | 1 | 4 000 | } | | | | { | 2 201 | 2 201 | 0 201 | 4 300 | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | 1 | | } | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Agricultural assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | l | | 1 | | | | | | - | - | | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | { | | - | - | | |
| Biological assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | l | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| List sub-class | 1 | | } | | | | 1 | | - | - | | |
| <u>Intangibles</u> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | 1 | | } | | | | 1 | | - | - | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | 1 | | } | | | | } | 4 | - | - | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 268 858 | - | - | - | - | 38 700 | 16 698 | 55 398 | 324 255 | 187 929 | 190 400 |
| Considered orbital | 140 | 1 | 1 | | | : | 3 | . | | 3 | ï | |
| Specialised vehicles Refuse | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1101000 | 1 | | y . | | | | 4 | | | , - | 1 | |

| Specialised vehicles | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|----------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

- T. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- ${\it 3. For example-technology backbones (e.g.\ fibre\ optic,\ WIFI\ infrastructure) for\ economic\ development\ purposes}$
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

I

- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 15 Buses used to provide a service to the community
- 16 Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 17. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 18. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'. Detail to be entered below

check balance -174 300 897 -61 990 000

| | | | , | | Ві | udget Year 2013/ | 14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Buuget | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | buuget | buuget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | į | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | ass | | | | | | | | | ~~~~~~ | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 57 165 | - | - | - | - | | (5 303) | (5 303) | 51 862 | 61 144 | 64 090 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 7 094 | - | - | - | - | - | (3 248) | (3 248) | 3 847 | 7 548 | 7 729 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 7 094 | | | | | | (3 248) | | 3 847 | 7 548 | 7 729 |
| Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity | | 48 014 | _ | - | - | - | - | (2 055) | - (2 055) | 45 959 | 51 432 | 54 071 |
| Generation | | 40 014 | | _ | _ | _ | | (2 000) | (2 000) | 40 303 | 31432 | 34071 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 47 899 | | | | | | (2 055) | (2 055) | 45 844 | 51 295 | 53 908 |
| Street Lighting | | 115 | | | | | | | - | 115 | 137 | 163 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 1 554 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 554 | 1 632 | 1 728 |
| Dams & Reservoirs Water purification | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| water purification Reticulation | | 1 554 | | | | | | | _ | 1 554 | 1 632 | 1 728 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 502 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 502 | | 561 |
| Reticulation | | 502 | | | | | | | - | 502 | | 561 |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transportation Gas | 2 | | } | | | | { | | - | _ | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Community | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Parks & gardens | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing | | | } | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | } | | | | { | | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | |
| Other assets | | 37 792 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 910) | | 35 882 | | 66 317 |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles | 18 | 11 618 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 21 _ | 21 | 11 639 | 11 689 | 19 817 |
| Plant & equipment | 10 | 22 091 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 010) | (1 010) | 21 081 | 22 311 | 40 180 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | (, | - | - | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Markets | | | } | | | | { | | - | - | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 3 474 | | | | | | (721) | (721) | 2 754 | 3 509 | 5 379 |
| Other Buildings Other Land | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other | | 608 | | | | | | (200) | (200) | 408 | 614 | 941 |
| Agricultural assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | { | | - | _ | | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | 1 | | | | | | (| | - | - | | |
| List sub-class | | | 1 | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <u>Intangibles</u> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | } | | - | - | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | } | | | | { | | - | - | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | 94 956 | - | - | - | - | - | (7 213) | (7 213) | 87 743 | 99 267 | 130 406 |
| | 1 | | } | | | | <u>{</u> | | | | 1 | |
| Caraidead orbida | 140 | 1 | 1 | | | | 3 | | | | ï | : |
| Specialised vehicles Refuse | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conconjangu | 1 | | 1 | | | | } | | : | | | |

Ambulances

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
 Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- ${\it 3. For example-technology backbones (e.g.\ fibre\ optic,\ WIFI\ infrastructure) for\ economic\ development\ purposes}$
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

Conservancy

- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 15. Buses used to provide a service to the community
- 16. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 17. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 18. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'. Detail to be entered below

I check balance -348 202 182 -121 983 572

| | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
|--|-----|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | GOVI | Other Adjusts. | : | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Difference de | | | 7 | 8 | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-cl | ass | Α | A1 | В | | u | | | . G | П | | |
| Infrastructure | Ī | 96 064 | | | | | | | | 96 064 | 117 770 | 129 53 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 70 514 | | | | <u>-</u> - | { <u>-</u> | | | 70 514 | 89 665 | 98 620 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 56 416 | | | | | | | - | 56 416 | 74 157 | 81 561 |
| Storm water | | 14 098 | { | | | | } | | - | 14 098 | 15 508 | 17 059 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 3 821 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 821 | 4 203 | 4 624 |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 3 214 | | | | | | | - | 3 214 | 3 535 | 3 889 |
| Street Lighting | | 607 | | | | | | | - | 607 | 668 | 735 |
| Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs | | 8 120 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 8 120 65 | | 9 825 |
| Water purification | | 00 | { | | | | | | _ | - | | , |
| Reticulation | | 8 055 | { | | | | | | _ | 8 055 | 8 860 | 9 746 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 10 780 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 780 | | 13 043 |
| Reticulation | | 10 780 | | | | | | | - | 10 780 | 11 858 | 13 043 |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1 | 2 829 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 829 | 3 112 | 3 423 |
| Refuse | | - | | | | | | | - | _ | - | |
| Transportation | 2 | 1 290 | | | | | | | - | 1 290 | 1 419 | 1 561 |
| Gas | 1 | 4.540 | | | | | | | - | | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| Other | 3 | 1 540 | | | | | | | Ξ. | 1 540 | 1 693 | 1 863 |
| Community | | 40 050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 050 | 44 055 | 48 461 |
| Parks & gardens | | 487 | | | | | | | - | 487 | 536 | 589 |
| Sports Fields & stadia | | 4 470 1 130 | | | | | | | _ | 4 470 1 130 | | 5 409 1 367 |
| Swimming pools Community halls | | 14 090 | | | | | } | | _ | 14 090 | | 17 048 |
| Libraries | | 5 717 | | | | | | | _ | 5 717 | 6 289 | 6 918 |
| Recreational facilities | | - | | | | | 1 | | - | - | _ | _ |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | 1 414 | } | | | | | | - | 1 414 | 1 555 | 1 711 |
| Security and policing | | - | } | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Buses | | - | { | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | | 2 013 | { | | | | | | - | 2 013 | 2 214 | 2 436 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | 1 229 | { | | | | | | - | 1 229 | | 1 487 |
| Cemeteries | | 121 | | | | | } | | - | 121 | 133 | 147 |
| Social rental housing Other | | 5 378 4 001 | | | | | | | - | 5 378 4 001 | 5 916 4 401 | 6 507 4 841 |
| | | 4 001 | | | | | | | _ | 4 001 | 4 401 | 4 04 1 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | { | | | | } | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other assets | | 85 452 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 452 | 93 998 | 103 406 |
| General vehicles | | 23 975 | | | | | | | - | 23 975 | 26 373 | 29 038 |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | 1 424 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 424 | 1 566 | 1 723 |
| Plant & equipment | | 5 460 | | | | | | | - | 5 460 | 6 006 | 6 606 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment | | 3 046 6 984 | 1 | | | | | | | 3 046 6 984 | 3 350 7 682 | 3 686 8 450 |
| Abattoirs | | - 0 304 | | | | | | | _ | 0 304 | - 1 002 | - 430 |
| Markets | | 16 561 | { | | | | } | | - | 16 561 | 18 217 | 20 039 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 20 208 | 1 | | | | } | | - | 20 208 | | 24 452 |
| Other Buildings | | 7 467 | 1 | | | | } | | - | 7 467 | | 9 015 |
| Other Land | | - | | | | | } | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 328 | } | | | | 1 | | - | 328 | 361 | 397 |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| List sub-class | | | 1 | | | | } | | - | - | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 1 | | | | } | | - | - | | |
| List sub-class | | | 1 | | | | } | | - | - | | |
| Intangibles | | 646 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 646 | 710 | 781 |
| Computers - software & programming | | 646 | } | | | | | | - | 646 | 710 | 781 |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | } | | | | { | | - | - | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | 222 212 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 222 212 | 256 533 | 282 183 |
| | 1 | | <u> </u> | | | | } | | <u>:</u> | | ! | |
| | | | | | - | | , | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | 18 | 1 424 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 424 | 1 566 | 1 723 |
| Refuse | | | | | | | } | | - | - | 4.555 | 4 700 |

| Specialised vehicles | 18 | 1 424 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 424 | 1 566 | 1 723 |
|----------------------|----|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fire | | 1 424 | | | | | } | | - | 1 424 | 1 566 | 1 723 |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | 1 | | - | - 1 | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | 1 | | - | - | | |

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- ${\it 3. For example-technology backbones (e.g.\ fibre\ optic,\ WIFI\ infrastructure) for\ economic\ development\ purposes}$
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 15. Buses used to provide a service to the community
- 16. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 17. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 18. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'. Detail to be entered below

I check balance -220 946 444 29 792 863

| KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table | SB19 List of capital programmes | and pro | jects at | fected by Adjustme | nts Budget - | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | | | IDP Goal Code | Individually Approved Yes/No | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | |
| | Program/Project description | number | } | | | | | Budget Ye | or 2013/14 | Rudget Ves | r +1 2014/15 | Burdnet Vea | r +2 2015/16 | |
| R thousand | | | 3 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| Parent municipality: | | | } | | | | | 9 | 5 | 9 | | 9 | 3 | |
| List all capital programs/projects grouped by M | funicinal Vote | 1 | } | | | | i e | | | | | | | |
| | MIG - LESTER BROWN LING ROAD | : | } | | | | | 4 000 | _ | | | | | |
| | CNL - TRAFFIC LIGHT SPARES, EQUIPME | ENT AND TO | DOLS | | | | | 500 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | CNL - REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES, PLA | ANT & EQIU | PMENT | | | | | 13 710 | | | | | | |
| Good Governance | CNL - AIRCONDITIONING INSTALLATION (| CITY HALL 8 | & MEETII | NG ROOM | | | | 750 | 1 050 | | | | | |
| | CARN - CARNEGIE - NETWORK EQUIPME | EN1 | } | | | | | - | 170 | | | | | |
| | CARN CARNEGIE - FURNITURE | 1 | 1 | | | | | - | 126 | | | | | |
| | DOE - ENERGY EFFECIENCY | | 3 | | | | | 8 000 | | | | | | |
| | CNL - LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | 250 | | | | | | |
| | MSIG - PRINTERS - WARD OFFICES | | { | | | | | - | 19 | | | | | |
| | CNL - FREEDOM SQUARE TOURISM HUB | i. | 1 | | | | | - | 7 590 | | | | | |
| | PROV - PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | | 1 | | | | | - | 600 | | | | | |
| | CNL - UNPLANNED ACTIVITIES | | } | | | | | - | 1 000 | | | | | |
| | CNL - EZINKETHENI ELECTRIFICATION | | } | | | | | - | 5 000 | | | | | |
| | CNL - FURNITURE | | 1 | | | | | - | 6 | | | | | |
| | CNL - COMPUTER CNL - WASTE MANAGEMENT VEHICLES | | 1 | | | | | - | 800 | | | | | |
| | CNL - WASTE MANAGEMENT VEHICLES CNL - WASTE MANAGEMENT VEHICLES | | 1 | | | | | - | 300 | | 1 | | | |
| | TRUST - NEW ENTRANCE GATES | 1 | } | | | | | _ | 500 52 | | | | | |
| | TRUST - ENTRANCE BOLLARDS | 1 | 3 | | | | | - | 20 | | | | | |
| | TRUST - CONCRETE FENCING | 1 | 3 | | | | | - | 80 | | | | | |
| | TRUST - CONCRETE FENCING 2 | 1 | 3 | | | | | _ | 75 | | | | | |
| | TRUST - WENDY HOUSE GUARD SHELTE | | 3 | | | | | _ | 20 | | | | | |
| | TRUST - ALARM SYSTEM | | 1 | | | | | | 20 | | | | | |
| | TRUST - EQUIPMENT | 1 | { | | | | | _ | 60 | | | | | |
| | CNL - BINS | į. | 3 | | | | | _ | 1 800 | | | | | |
| | CNL - ROAD WIDENING - BUS OPERATOR | RS | 3 | | { | | | _ | 500 | | | | | |
| | CNL - PROJECTOR | 1 | } | | | | | | 12 | | | | | |
| Good Governance | MSIG - AIRCONDITIONERS WARDS | | 3 | | | | | | 203 | | | | | |
| Good Governance | MSIG - PARK HOME | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 131 | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | { | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | } | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | } | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | } | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entitios | | . | } | | | | | | | | . | | | |
| List all capital programs/projects grouped by M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parties of the partie | | | } | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project name | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | | 1 | | i i | | | | | | | |

References

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

2. Refer MFMA s.30

A. As per Budget Table A6

4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34

5. Cornect to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked inhasbudure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRRR Regulation 13

KZN225 Msunduzi - Supporting Table SB20 Not required

| . | | | | | Bu | dget Year 201 | 3/14 | | | | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 Adjusted Budget |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | • | • |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | <u>į</u> | <u>į</u> |
| Revenue By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | ! ! | : | į | į |
| Entity 1 total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 2 total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | 1 |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | • |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | : | |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | į. |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | 1 |
| Entity 5 etc. total operating experience | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Total Operating Funeralities | 2 | | | | | | | | - : | : : | ļ | ļ |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | <u>-</u> | - | - | ļ | | | - | ļ | <u> </u> | <u></u> | <u></u> |
| Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | : | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fotal Capital Expenditure | 2 | | - | - | ! - | - | - 1 | - | - | · | - | - |

References

- Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- ${\it 8. Adjust ments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government}\\$
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board: including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H